

**CANADIAN METEOROLOGICAL  
MARKUP LANGUAGE**

**SPECIFICATION**

**Version 3.02**

## History of the document

Version no	Date	Comments	Reviewers
3.02	2009-12-08	Corrected table Table E-26: Valid values for meteocode-forecast accumulation types.	Guylaine Hardy
3.01	2007-01-30	Changed wind-speed to be optional, and the value of wind-speed and gust-speed to be nonNegativeInteger.	Jianling Hua
3.0	2007-01-11	Added scribe-cloud-cover-ceiling-codeType for attribute 'ceiling-code' of element cloud-cover.	Jianling Hua
3.0	2006-12-06	Added the meteocode-forecast node under forecast, added pavement-forecast node to hold the elements under original forecast node. Removed the duplicated inclusion of the xsd files.	Jianling Hua
2.1	2006-08-23	Removed sensors from metadata and moved the information to an instrument level.	Todd Billings
2.02	2005-12-13	Changed height element name of the subsurface sensor node to sensor-depth.	Todd Billings
2.01	2005-11-30	Updated elevation-units types table, air-quality types table. Added timezone types table. Updated timezoneType complex type structure definition. Added timezonetypeType simple type structure definition. Added stationStateType and instrumentStateType stationStateQualifierType structure definitions. Updated CML data elements section with new element definitions ( station-state and instrument-state)	Todd Billings
2.0	2005-08-24	Restructured for inclusion of metadata, observation-series, and forecasting nodes.	Todd Billings
1.0	2005-06-29	Modified and restructured to finalize version 1.0	Yungjae Cho
1.0	2005-05-12	Inserted "network-station-id" and multiple sources	Yungjae Cho Evan Leclair
0.9	2005-04-27	Restructuration and finalisation of document for version 1.0.	François Gauvin Gilles Larose
0.1	2004-06-15	Creation of document.	Evan Leclair François Gauvin

*For more information, refer to the CMML\_control\_document*

## Table of contents

<b>I.REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>II.METEOCODE-FORECAST REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>III.STRUCTURE AND TYPE DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>IV.VALID HEAD TYPES .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>V. VALID FORECAST TYPES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>VI.VALID OBSERVATION TYPES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>VII.VALID METADATA TYPES .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>VIII.SCHEMA ORGANIZATION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>IX.REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>GLOSSARY .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>QUICK REFERENCE.....</b>	<b>2</b>

1. **Overview** : This document defines the Canadian Meteorological Markup Language (CMML). CMML is a new XML language which is being developed to initially support the exchange of road weather data between all Provinces and Territories of Canada (PTC) and Environment Canada (EC). However, the specification is being written with enough flexibility to accommodate exchange of other environmental science and weather applications. In order to support the interoperability, the future versions of CMML, all non core data elements, e.g. site specific data elements will be handled by using extension tags.
  - 1.1. **CMML Control Document** : The control document “CMML Control Document” defines the copyright and document distribution information relating to these specifications in addition to making the follow-up of its evolutions.
  - 1.2. **CMML Requirements**: See Appendix A
  - 1.3. **Meteocode-Forecast Requirements**: See Appendix B
  - 1.4. **CMML Structure and Type Definitions**: See Appendix C
  - 1.5. **CMML Schema Organization**: Appendix D
  - 1.6. **CMML Samples**: In addition to providing a definition of the elements and their attributes, CMML sample files can be found separate of this document. Please refer to the control document to know more.

2. **CMML Data Element Nomenclature:** This specification uses the following approach to describing elements:
  - 2.1. Element and attribute names are all lower case.
  - 2.2. Element and attribute names use a hyphen (“-”) to separate multiple word names so as to improve readability (ex. <creation-date>). Attribute and element names avoid the use of abbreviations to enhance readability.
  - 2.3. Within this document, child elements are nested in a sub-paragraph under their parents.
  - 2.4. Attributes are also nested but do not have the angle brackets (“<” and “>”) and are italicized.
  - 2.5. The element’s and attribute’s type is provided in braces (“{}”). For more information on each type refer to Appendix C .
  - 2.6. If the element can occur zero or more times, an asterisk (“\*”) is placed after its name. See section 5.2.3.2 for an example.
  - 2.7. If the element occurs zero or one times, a question mark (“?”) follows its name. See section 5.3.2 for an example.
  - 2.8. If the element must appear at least once, a plus sign (“+”) trails its name. See section 5.2.3 for an example.
  - 2.9. Element names without a special trailing character must occur exactly once. Section 5.2.1 provides an example of an element that is required exactly once.
  - 2.10. The order of element descriptions in the paragraphs below is not significant. Any required ordering of elements is specified in Appendix C .

### 3. CMML Framework Elements:

3.1. **<cmml>** {cm:cmmlType}: The root element for CMML.

3.1.1. **version** {cm:non-emptyString}: Indicates which version of CMML the instance contains.

3.1.2. **<head>** {cm:headType}: Contains the header for the CMML instance. See section 4 for elements found in the <head> element.

3.1.3. **<data>** {cm:dataType}: Contains the environmental data. See section 5 for child elements of the <data> element.

4. **CMML Header Elements**: CMML header provides information about the CMML product and the data it contains. These elements are children of the <head> element.

4.1. <**product**> {cm:productType}: Holds header information about the product.

4.1.1. *operational-mode* {cm:operational-modeType}: Defines the status of the product. Applications can review the content of this element to determine if they should perform further processing. Sample values include “test”, “developmental”, “experimental”, and “official” product.

4.1.1.1. Test Product: Indicates that this is an instance of an existing CMML product that contains some change being evaluated by a CMML development team. Users will typically not process this product.

4.1.1.2. Developmental Product: A new product that is not yet ready for public evaluation or use.

4.1.1.3. Experimental Product: Product is available for testing and evaluation for a specified, limited time period for the explicit purpose of obtaining customer feedback.

4.1.1.4. Official Product: Identifies an instance of an established CMML product.

4.1.2. <**title**> {xsd:string} [?]: Provides a concise summarization of what this CMML product contains.

4.1.3. <**field**> {cm:fieldType}: Specifies the general area within the environmental sciences that the data contained in the CMML instance is from. Example values include “meteorological” “hydrological” “oceanographical” “land surface” and “space”

4.1.4. <**category**> {cm:categoryType}: Defines the specific category that the product belongs to. Example values include “observation”, “forecast”, “analysis”, “statistics” and “metadata”. If a category is defined as “metadata”, only metadata blocks should be included in the cmml file, otherwise metadata must not be included.

4.1.5. <**creation-date**> {cm:creation-dateType}: The date and time that the product was prepared.

4.1.5.1. *refresh-frequency* {xsd:duration}: Used by the production center to help users know how often to return for updated data. The suggested refresh frequency will help well mannered users know what the provider believes is a reasonable time between repeated accesses of the system.



- 4.1.6. **<current-issue>**<sup>1</sup> {xsd:dateTime}[?]: The issue date and time of this product.
- 4.1.7. **<next-issue>**<sup>2</sup> {xsd:dateTime} [?]: The date and time of the next issue of this product.
- 4.1.8. **<timezone>**<sup>1</sup> {xsd:string}[?]: Provides the timezone of the forecast.
- 4.1.9. **<status>** {cm:scribe-statusType}[?]: Status of the bulletin, used for marine forecasts.  
See Table D-4: Valid types for product status□.
- 4.1.10. **<type>**<sup>1</sup> {cm:scribe-typeType}[?]: See Table D-5: Valid types for product type□.
- 4.1.11. **<initials>**<sup>1</sup> {xsd:string}[?]: Identification of product authors.
- 4.1.12. **<valid-begin-time>**<sup>1</sup> {xsd:dateTime}[?]: Date and time at which the validity of the forecast begins.
- 4.1.13. **<valid-end-time>**<sup>1</sup> {xsd:dateTime}[?]: Date and time at which the validity of the forecast ends.
- 4.1.14. **<amended-regions>** {cm:scribe-amended-regionsType}[?]: List of amended or corrected regions in the forecast.
- 4.1.14.1. **<location>** {cm:scribe-locationType} [+]: See section 5.1.1.1□.
- 4.2. **<source>** {cm:sourceType}[+] : Holds information about the product’s source and links to credit and disclaimer information.
- 4.2.1. **<more-information>** {xsd:anyURI}[?] : A link to the web page of the forecast’s source or a more complete forecast.
- 4.2.2. **<production-center>** {cm:production-centerType}: Production Center identifies which organization creates the product.
- 4.2.2.1. **<sub-center>** {xsd:string} [?]: The part of the production center that prepared the product.
- 4.2.3. **<disclaimer>** {xsd:anyURI} [?]: The URL containing a disclaimer regarding the data.
- 4.2.4. **<credit>** {xsd:anyURI} [?]: The URL used to credit the source of the data.
- 4.2.5. **<credit-logo>** {xsd:anyURI} [?]: The image link used with the credit URL to acknowledge the data source.

---

<sup>1</sup> It is required when CMML document contains <meteocode-forecast> element.

<sup>2</sup> It is required when CMML document contains <meteocode-forecast> element.

4.2.6. **<feedback>** {xsd:anyURI} [?]: A URL to a web page used to provide the production center comments on the product.

5. **CMML Data Elements**: These elements hold the environmental data. They are children of the <data> element. At least one child element (<forecast>, <observation-series>, or <metadata>) must be present in a <data> element.
  - 5.1. **<forecast>** {cm:forecastType}[\*]: Defines forecast information. At least one child element (<meteocode-forecast> or <pavement-forecast>) must be present in a <forecast> element.
    - 5.1.1. **<meteocode-forecast>** {cm:scribe-forecastType}[\*]: Weather elements forecasted by Environment Canada through the Scribe application forecast product.
      - 5.1.1.1. **<location>** {cm:scribe-locationType}[+]: Defines the location for the data contained in the element <meteocode-forecast>. The element must contain one of the following elements: <point> or <msc-zone-code>.
        - 5.1.1.1.1. **<point>** {cm:scribe-pointType}: Element used to define the geographical point for which the data is valid.
          - 5.1.1.1.1.1. **<latitude>** {xsd:decimal}: The latitude of the point where the data is valid.
          - 5.1.1.1.1.2. **<longitude>** {xsd:decimal}: The longitude of the point where the data is valid
        - 5.1.1.1.2. **<msc-zone-code>** {cm:scribe-msc-zone-codeType}: Contains the Meteorological Service of Canada forecast zone code for which the data is valid.
          - 5.1.1.1.2.1. **status** {cm:scribe-msc-zone-code-statusType}[?]: Indicates the status for the region, used for marine forecasts. See Table E-33: Valid values for meteocode-forecast msc zone code status□.
        - 5.1.1.1.3. **<msc-zone-name>** {cm:scribe-msc-zone-nameType}[+]: Name of the region.
          - 5.1.1.1.3.1. **lang** {cm:scribe-langType}: Language. Values are “en” for English or “fr” for French.
      - 5.1.1.2. **<parameters>** {cm:scribe-parametersType}[+]: Holds the environmental data. At least one child element must be present in a <parameters> element.
        - 5.1.1.2.1. **<accum-list>** {cm:scribe-accum-listType}[\*]: Container for descriptions of accumulation of precipitation.
          - 5.1.1.2.1.1. **units** : Defines the units of the accumulation. The default value is “mm”. See Table E-49: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast accumulation□.
          - 5.1.1.2.1.2. **<accum-amount>** {cm:scribe-accum-amountType} [\*]

- 5.1.1.2.1.2.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.1.2.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.1.2.3. **type** { cm:scribe-accum-typeType }: Identifies the type of accumulation of precipitation. See Table E-26: Valid values for meteocode-forecast accumulation types.
- 5.1.1.2.1.2.4. **<lower-limit>** {cm:scribe-accum-lower-limitType}: Lower limit value of precipitation amount.
  - 5.1.1.2.1.2.4.1. **cumul-inf** {xsd:decimal}: Value of lower cumulative precipitation amount of current precipitation amount type.
- 5.1.1.2.1.2.5. **<upper-limit>** {cm:scribe-accum-upper-limitType}: Upper limit value of precipitation amount.
  - 5.1.1.2.1.2.5.1. **cumul-sup** {xsd:decimal}: Value of upper cumulative precipitation amount of current precipitation amount type.
- 5.1.1.2.2. **<cloud-list>** {cm:scribe-cloud-listType}[\*]: Container for cloud cover descriptions
  - 5.1.1.2.2.1. **units** {cm:scribe-cloud-unitsType}: Defines the units of the cloud cover. The default value is in tenth of the sky “deci”. See Table E-50: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast cloud ☐.
  - 5.1.1.2.2.2. **<cloud-cover>** {cm:scribe-basic-cloud-coverType} [\*]: Value of the cloud cover.
    - 5.1.1.2.2.2.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.2.2.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid
    - 5.1.1.2.2.2.3. **ceiling-code** {cm:scribe-cloud-cover-ceiling-codeType}[?]: Specifies the height above ground of the main cloud cover. These codes are produced automatically by Scribe and are generally not modified by the forecaster. If not modified, the ceiling value will not be present if cloud cover is "0". Although the definition of a ceiling (aviation rules) requires 6/10 of cloud cover, ceiling values will be produced at all cloud cover greater than "0" and will represent the height of the most representative cloud layer. See Table E-56: Valid values for meteocode-forecast cloud cover ceiling-code ☐

- 5.1.1.2.2.3. **<exception>** {cm:scribe-cloud-cover-exceptionType} [\*]: See section 6.9 for a description of an exception.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.3. **<excep-category>** {cm:scribe-excep-categoryType}: See section 6.9 for definition.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.4. **<cloud-cover>** {cm:scribe-cloud-coverType}: A different value of cloud cover for the exception.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.4.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data of the exception is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.4.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data of the exception is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.4.3. **ceiling-code** {cm:scribe-cloud-cover-ceiling-codeType}[?]: See section 5.1.1.2.2.2.3 for definition.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.4.4. **cover-start** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Value of cloud cover at exception start time.
- 5.1.1.2.2.3.4.5. **cover-end** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Value of cloud cover at exception end time.
- 5.1.1.2.3. **<freezing-spray-list>** {cm:scribe-freezing-spray-listType}[\*]: Container for the freezing spray, marine forecasts only.
- 5.1.1.2.3.1. **<freezing-spray>** {cm:scribe-freezing-sprayType}[\*]
- 5.1.1.2.3.1.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.3.1.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.3.1.3. **frequency** {cm:scribe-freezing-spray-frequencyType}: See Table E-29: Valid types for meteocode-forecast freezing spray frequency.
- 5.1.1.2.3.1.4. **intensity** {cm:scribe-freezing-spray-intensityType}: See Table E-30: Valid types for meteocode-forecast freezing spray intensity.

- 5.1.1.2.3.1.5. **occurrence** {cm:scribe-freezing-spray-occurType}: See Table E-31: Valid types for meteocode-forecast freezing spray occurrence.
- 5.1.1.2.3.1.6. **ice-cover-modifier** {cm:scribe-freezing-spray-ice-coverType} [?]: Ice cover modifiers applied to the freezing spray . See Table E-32: Valid types for meteocode-forecast freezing spray ice cover modifier□.
- 5.1.1.2.3.1.7. **<exception>** {cm:scribe-freezing-spray-exceptionType} [?]: See section 6.9 for a description of an exception.
  - 5.1.1.2.3.1.7.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
  - 5.1.1.2.3.1.7.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
  - 5.1.1.2.3.1.7.3. **<excep-category>** {cm:scribe-excep-categoryType}: See section 6.9□ for definition.
  - 5.1.1.2.3.1.7.4. **<freezing-spray>** {cm:scribe-basic-freezing-sprayType} [\*]: contains the same attributes/elements defined in section 5.1.1.2.3.1□, but without an <exception>.
- 5.1.1.2.4. **<precipitation-list>** {cm:scribe-precipitation-listType}[\*]: Container for the precipitation values.
  - 5.1.1.2.4.1. **<precipitation-event>** {cm:scribe-precipitation-eventType} [\*]
    - 5.1.1.2.4.1.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.4.1.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.4.1.3. **type** {cm:scribe-precipitation-typeType}: See Table E-37: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation types□.
    - 5.1.1.2.4.1.4. **frequency**{cm:scribe-precipitation-frequencyType}: See Table E-34: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation frequency□.
    - 5.1.1.2.4.1.5. **intensity**{cm:scribe-precipitation-intensityType}: See Table E-35: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation intensity□.
    - 5.1.1.2.4.1.6. **occurrence**{cm:scribe-precipitation-occurType}: See Table E-36: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation occurrence.

5.1.1.2.4.1.7. <exception> {cm:scribe-precipitation-exceptionType} [?]: See section 6.9 for a description of an exception.

5.1.1.2.4.1.7.1. *start* {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.

5.1.1.2.4.1.7.2. *end* {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.

5.1.1.2.4.1.7.3. <excep-category> {cm:scribe-excep-categoryType}: See section 6.9 for definition.

5.1.1.2.4.1.7.4. <precipitation-event> {cm:scribe-basic-precipitation-eventType}: Contains the same attributes/elements defined in section 5.1.1.2.4.1, but without an <exception>.

5.1.1.2.4.1.8. <precipitation-event> {cm:scribe-precipitation-eventType} [\*]: See section 5.1.1.2.4.1

5.1.1.2.4.1.8.1. <precipitation-event> {cm:scribe-precipitation-eventType} [\*]: See section 5.1.1.2.4.1

**Note: Since precipitation events can occur simultaneously, three levels of precipitation types are possible. Description of each of these levels is available in this XML format. Level 2 will be imbedded in level 1 and level 3 will be imbedded in level 2.**

5.1.1.2.5. <ice-cover-list> {cm:scribe-ice-cover-listType}[\*]: Container for the ice cover, marine forecast only.

5.1.1.2.5.1. *units* {xsd:string}: Defines the unit for the ice cover. The value is fixed at “%”.

5.1.1.2.5.2. <ice-cover> {cm:scribe-ice-coverType} [\*]

5.1.1.2.5.2.1. *start* {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.

5.1.1.2.5.2.2. *end* {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.

5.1.1.2.6. <probability-of-precipitation-list> {cm:scribe-probability-of-precipitation-listType}[\*]: Container for the probabilities of precipitation.

- 5.1.1.2.6.1. **units** {xsd:string}: Defines the unit for the probability of precipitation. The value is fixed at “%”.
- 5.1.1.2.6.2. **<probability-of-precipitation>** {cm:scribe-probability-of-precipitation-Type}[\*]
- 5.1.1.2.6.2.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.6.2.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.7. **<snow-level-list>** {cm:scribe-snow-level-listType}[\*]: Container for snow level descriptions.
- 5.1.1.2.7.1. **units** {cm:scribe-snow-level-unitsType}: Defines the units of the snow level. The default value is “m”. See Table E-51: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast snow level□.
- 5.1.1.2.7.2. **<snow-level>** {cm:scribe-snow-levelType} [\*]
- 5.1.1.2.7.2.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.7.2.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.8. **<temperature-list>** {cm:scribe-temperature-listType}[\*]: Container for temperature descriptions.
- 5.1.1.2.8.1. **type** {cm:scribe-temperature-typeType}: Type of temperatures. See Table E-38: Valid values for meteocode-forecast temperature type.
- 5.1.1.2.8.2. **units** {cm:scribe-temperature-unitsType}: Defines the units of the temperature. The default value is “celsius”. See Table E-52: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast temperature.
- 5.1.1.2.8.3. **<temperature-value>** {cm:scribe-temperature-valueType}[\*]
- 5.1.1.2.8.3.1. **trend** {cm:scribe-temperature-trendType}[?]: Indicates a tendency. See Table E-40: Valid types for meteocode-forecast temperature trend□.
- 5.1.1.2.8.3.2. **ground-frost** {xsd:string}[?]: Indicate a ground frost status. See Table E-39: Valid values for meteocode-forecast temperature ground-frost□



- 5.1.1.2.8.3.3. **start**{xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.8.3.4. **end** {xsd:dateTime} : Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.8.3.5. **<limit>** {xsd:decimal}[?]: Climatological or sea-surface value of temperature. Real number. Value of -9999.00 indicates a missing value.
- 5.1.1.2.8.3.6. **<lower-limit>** {xsd:decimal}[?]: Lower value of a range of temperature (air-temperature or dew-point). Real number. Value of -9999.00 indicates a missing value.
- 5.1.1.2.8.3.7. **<upper-limit>** {xsd:decimal}[?]: Upper value of a range of temperature (air-temperature or dew-point). Real number. Value of -9999.00 indicates a missing value.
- 5.1.1.2.8.4. **<exception>** {cm:scribe-temperature-exceptionType}[\*]: See section 6.9 for a description of an exception.
- 5.1.1.2.8.4.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.8.4.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.8.4.3. **<excep-category>** {cm:scribe-excep-categoryType}: See section 6.9 for definition.
- 5.1.1.2.8.4.4. **<temperature-value>** {cm:scribe-temperature-valueType}: See section 5.1.1.2.8.3 for definition.
- 5.1.1.2.9. **<UV-index-list>** {cm:scribe-UV-index-listType}[\*]: Container for UV index forecast.
- 5.1.1.2.9.1. **<UV-index>** {cm:scribe-UV-indexType}[\*]: Value of the UV index. Real number that varies from 0 to 15.
- 5.1.1.2.9.1.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.9.1.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime} : Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
- 5.1.1.2.10. **<visibility-list>** {cm:scribe-visibility-listType}[\*]: Container for the visibility values.

- 5.1.1.2.10.1.      **<visibility>** {cm:scribe-visibilityType} [\*]

  - 5.1.1.2.10.1.1.      **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
  - 5.1.1.2.10.1.2.      **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
  - 5.1.1.2.10.1.3.      **type** {cm:scribe-visibility-typeType}: See Table E-42: Valid types for meteocode-forecast visibility□.
  - 5.1.1.2.10.1.4.      **frequency** {cm:scribe-visibility-frequencyType}: See Table E-43: Valid types for meteocode-forecast visibility frequency□.
  - 5.1.1.2.10.1.5.      **<value>** {cm:scribe-valueType}[?]: Distance of horizontal visibility
    - 5.1.1.2.10.1.5.1.      **unit** {cm:scribe-value-unitsType}: Defines the units of visibility value. The default value is “NM”. See Table E-53: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast visibility value□.
  - 5.1.1.2.10.1.6.      **<exception>** {cm:scribe-visibility-exceptionType} [?]: See 6.9 for a description of an exception.
    - 5.1.1.2.10.1.6.1.      **start**{xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.10.1.6.2.      **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.10.1.6.3.      **<excep-category>**{cm:scribe-excep-categoryType}: See section 6.9□ for definition.
    - 5.1.1.2.10.1.6.4.      **<visibility>**{cm:scribe-basic-visibilityType}: Contains the same attributes/elements defined in section 5.1.1.2.10.1 but without an <exception>.

- 5.1.1.2.11.      **<warning-list>**{cm:scribe-warning-listType}[\*]: Container for warning descriptors. Three levels of warning can co-exist at the same time.
  - 5.1.1.2.11.1.      **<warning-event>** {cm:scribe-warning-eventType}[\*]: Description of a warning event.
    - 5.1.1.2.11.1.1.      **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.11.1.2.      **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.

- 5.1.1.2.11.1.3.        **type** {cm:scribe-warning-typeType}: Warning category.  
See Table E-44: Valid types for meteo-code-forecast warning type
- 5.1.1.2.11.1.4.        **code** {cm:scribe-warning-codeType}: See Table E-45: Valid  
values for meteo-code-forecast warning codes.
- 5.1.1.2.11.1.5.        **status** {cm:scribe-warning-statusType}: See Table E-46:  
Valid values for meteo-code-forecast warning status.
- 5.1.1.2.11.1.6.        **<warning-event>**{cm:scribe-warning-eventType}{\*}:  
Second level of warning.
  - 5.1.1.2.11.1.6.1. **<warning-event>**{cm:scribe-warning-eventType}{\*}:  
Third level of warning.
- 5.1.1.2.12.        **<wave-height-list>** {cm:scribe-wave-height-listType}{\*}: Container for  
the wave height values.
  - 5.1.1.2.12.1.        **units** {cm:scribe-wave-height-unitsType}: Defines the units of the  
wave height. The default value is “m”. See Table E-54: Valid unit types for  
meteo-code-forecast wave height.
  - 5.1.1.2.12.2.        **<wave-height>**{cm:scribe-wave-heightType}{\*}: Container for the  
wave height.
    - 5.1.1.2.12.2.1.        **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period  
of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.12.2.2.        **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of  
time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.12.2.3.        **ice-cover-modifier** {cm:scribe-wave-height-ice-  
coverType}{?}: Ice cover modifiers applied to wave height. See Table  
E-41: Valid types for meteo-code-forecast wave-height ice cover  
modifier.
    - 5.1.1.2.12.2.4.        **<lower-limit>**{xsd:decimal}: Lower value of a range of  
height. Real number.
    - 5.1.1.2.12.2.5.        **<upper-limit>**{xsd:decimal}: Upper value of a range of  
height. Real number.
- 5.1.1.2.13.        **<wind-list>** {cm:scribe-wind-listType}{\*}: Container for wind event  
descriptions.

- 5.1.1.2.13.1. **units** {cm:scribe-wind-unitsType}: Defines the units of the wind/gust speed. The default value is “kmh”. See Table E-55: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast wind.
- 5.1.1.2.13.2. **<wind>** {cm:scribe-windType}[\*]: Container for a wind event.
  - 5.1.1.2.13.2.1. **start** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
  - 5.1.1.2.13.2.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
  - 5.1.1.2.13.2.3. **direction** {cm:scribe-wind-directionType}: Wind direction. See Table E-47: Valid values for meteocode-forecast wind direction□.
  - 5.1.1.2.13.2.4. **modifier** {cm:scribe-wind-modifierType} [?]: Modifiers applied to wind See Table E-48: Valid values for meteocode-forecast wind modifiers□.
  - 5.1.1.2.13.2.5. **<wind-speed>** {cm:scribe-wind-speedType}[?]: Wind speed. The default unit value is in “kmh”
    - 5.1.1.2.13.2.5.1. **<lower-limit>** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Lower value of the speed. Non negative integer.
    - 5.1.1.2.13.2.5.2. **<upper-limit>** {xsd: nonNegativeInteger }: Upper value of the speed. Non negative integer.
  - 5.1.1.2.13.2.6. **<gust-speed>** {cm:scribe-gust-speedType}[?]: Gust speed.
    - 5.1.1.2.13.2.6.1. **<lower-limit>** {xsd: nonNegativeInteger }: Lower value of the speed. Non negative integer.
    - 5.1.1.2.13.2.6.2. **<upper-limit>** {xsd: nonNegativeInteger }: Upper value of the speed. Non negative integer.
  - 5.1.1.2.13.2.7. **<exception>** {cm:scribe-wind-exceptionType}[?]: See section 6.9 for a description of an exception.
    - 5.1.1.2.13.2.7.1. **start** : {xsd:dateTime} Specifies the start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.13.2.7.2. **end** {xsd:dateTime}: Specifies the end time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
    - 5.1.1.2.13.2.7.3. **<excep-category>** {cm:scribe-excep-categoryType}: See section 6.9□ for definition.

5.1.1.2.13.2.7.4. **<wind>** {cm:scribe-basic-wind-type}: Contains the same attributes/elements defined in section 5.1.1.2.13.2 but without an **<exception>**.

5.1.2. **<pavement-forecast>** {cm:pavement-forecastType}[\*]: Defines pavement forecast information.

5.1.2.1. **<location>** {cm:locationType} [+]: Defines the location that provides the data contained in the element **<forecast>**. The element must contain exactly one of the following elements; **<point>**, **<city>**, **<nws-zone>**, **<area>**, **<route>**, or **<station>**.

5.1.2.1.1. **<location-key>** {xsd:string} : The location-key element is used to relate the location to its corresponding parameters. Must be unique.

5.1.2.1.2. **<point>** see section 6.1.

5.1.2.1.3. **<city>** {cm:cityType} [?]: Contains the city name for which the data is.

5.1.2.1.3.1. **province** {cm:provinceType}: The two digit abbreviation for the province that the city resides.

5.1.2.1.3.2. **summarization**: see section 6.2.

5.1.2.1.4. **<nws-zone>** {xsd:string} [?]: Contains the National Weather Service forecast zone code for which the data is valid.

5.1.2.1.4.1. **province** {cm:provinceType}: Defines the two letter province ID.

5.1.2.1.4.2. **summarization**: see section 6.2

5.1.2.1.5. **<area>** {cm:areaType} [?]: A geometrical shape may be used to define which grid points the data represents. The element must contain exactly one of its child elements.

5.1.2.1.5.1. **<circle>** {cm:circleType} [?]: A circular area about a grid point. The area can contain any number of grid points which are summarized.

5.1.2.1.5.1.1. **<point>** see section 6.1.

5.1.2.1.5.1.2. **<radius>** {cm:radiusType}: The distance from the center point of the circle to edge of the circular area.

5.1.2.1.5.1.2.1. **radius-units** {cm:radius-unitsType): The units of the radius measurement. Example values include “statute-miles” and “kilometers”.

- 5.1.2.1.5.2.        **<rectangle>** {cm:rectangleType} [?]: A rectangular area is defined by two latitude and longitude pairs. These pairs form a diagonal from which a rectangle can be consistently constructed. The area can contain any number of grid points which are summarized.
- 5.1.2.1.5.2.1. **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.1.2.1.5.2.2. **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.1.2.1.5.3.        **<polygon>** {cm:polygonType} [?]: A polygon area which is defined by three or more latitude and longitude pairs. The area can contain any number of grid points which are summarized.
- 5.1.2.1.5.3.1. **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.1.2.1.5.3.2. **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.1.2.1.5.3.3. **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.1.2.1.6.        **<route>** {cm:linestringType} [?]: A linear road network which is defined by two or more latitude and longitude pairs.
- 5.1.2.1.6.1.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.1.2.1.6.2.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.1.2.1.7.        **<station>** {cm:originType} [?]: Defines the station that provides the data.
- 5.1.2.1.7.1.        **type** {cm:origintypeType} : Defines the type of station. Example values are “station” and “region”. See Table E-11: Valid pavement-forecast origintype types
- 5.1.2.1.7.2.        **<id>** {cm:identifierType} [+]: Contains an id of station.
- 5.1.2.1.7.2.1. **type** {cm:identifiertypeType} : Defines the type of ID. Example values are “client” and “network”. See Table E-10: Valid pavement-forecast identifiertype types.
- 5.1.2.2.        **<time-layout>** {cm:time-layoutElementType} [+]: Contains the start and stop valid times and any associated period names for the data. Since different environmental parameters have different time schemes (valid at different interval and available for different lengths of time into the future), there will be one <time-layout> element for each of these unique temporal configurations. Each data parameter will reference exactly one of these time layouts.
- 5.1.2.2.1.        **time-coordinate** {cm:time-coordinateType} : The time coordinate can be either “local” or “UTC”. See Table E-21: Valid pavement-forecast time-coordinate types.

- 5.1.2.2.2.     *summarization* see section 6.2.
- 5.1.2.2.3.     <**layout-key**> {cm:layout-keyType}: The key used to associate this time layout with a particular parameter element.
- 5.1.2.2.4.     <**start-valid-time**> {cm:start-valid-timeType} [+]: The start time of the period of time for which the data is valid.
  - 5.1.2.2.4.1.     *period-name* {xsd:string} [?]: Contains the name associated with this time interval (ex. TODAY).
- 5.1.2.2.5.     <**end-valid-time**> {xsd:dateTime} [\*]: The end time of the period of time for which the data is valid. The absence of this element indicates that the element is valid at a specific time.
- 5.1.2.3.       <**parameters**> {cm:parametersType} [+]: Holds the environmental data.
  - 5.1.2.3.1.       *applicable-location* {xsd:string} : The applicable-location attribute is used to relate the location to a particular list of parameters.
  - 5.1.2.3.2.       <**pressure**> {cm:pressureType} [\*]: Container for the pressure values.
    - 5.1.2.3.2.1.       *index* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of pressure. The default value is 1.
    - 5.1.2.3.2.2.       *type* {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for pressure. Example values include “atmospheric” and “average-atmospheric”. See Table E-15: Valid types for pavement-forecast pressure
    - 5.1.2.3.2.3.       *height* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
    - 5.1.2.3.2.4.       *units* {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the pressure value. The default value is “mb”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
    - 5.1.2.3.2.5.       *categorical-code* {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
    - 5.1.2.3.2.6.       *time-layout* see section 6.3.
    - 5.1.2.3.2.7.       *categorical-table* {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value.
    - 5.1.2.3.2.8.       *conversion-table* {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data.

- 5.1.2.3.2.9.        **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.2.10. <value> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The pressure value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil="true".
- 5.1.2.3.2.11. <name> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.3.        <wind> {cm:windType} [\*]: Container for the wind values.
- 5.1.2.3.3.1.       **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of wind. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.3.2.       **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for wind. Example values include "average-direction" and "speed". See Table E-24: Valid types for pavement-forecast wind.
- 5.1.2.3.3.3.       **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.3.4.       **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the wind values. Example values include "deg" and "km/h". The default value is "deg". See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
- 5.1.2.3.3.5.       **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.3.6.       **time-layout** see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.3.7.       **categorical-table** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value.
- 5.1.2.3.3.8.       **conversion-table** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data.
- 5.1.2.3.3.9.       **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.3.10. <value> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The wind value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil="true".



- 5.1.2.3.3.11.     **<name>** {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.4.     **<temperature>** {cm:temperatureType} [\*]: Container for temperature data.
- 5.1.2.3.4.1.     **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of temperature. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.4.2.     **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for temperature. Example values include “maximum-air-temperature”, “minimum-air-temperature”, “air-temperature”, “dew point”, “wet bulb”. See Table E-20: Valid types for pavement-forecast temperature.
- 5.1.2.3.4.3.     **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.4.4.     **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the temperature value. Example values include “degF”, “degC”, and “K”. The default value is “degC”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
- 5.1.2.3.4.5.     **category-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.4.6.     **time-layout** see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.4.7.     **category-table** {cm:category-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value.
- 5.1.2.3.4.8.     **conversion-table** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data.
- 5.1.2.3.4.9.     **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.4.10.     **<value>** {xsd:anyType} [+]: The temperature value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil=”true”.
- 5.1.2.3.4.11.     **<name>** {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.5.     **<precipitation>** {cm:precipitationType} [\*]: Container for the precipitation values

- 5.1.2.3.5.1.        **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger } [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of precipitation. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.5.2.        **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for precipitation. Example values include “rate”, “situation”. See Table E-14: Valid types for pavement-forecast precipitation.
- 5.1.2.3.5.3.        **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.5.4.        **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the precipitation value. Example values include “inches” and “millimeters”. The default value is “mm”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types
- 5.1.2.3.5.5.        **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.5.6.        **time-layout** see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.5.7.        **categorical-table** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value.
- 5.1.2.3.5.8.        **conversion-table** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.5.9.        **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.5.10.        **<value>** {xsd:anyType} [+]: The precipitation type parameter’s value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil=”true”.
- 5.1.2.3.5.11.        **<name>** {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.6.        **<radiation>** {cm:radiationType} [?]: Container for the radiation values .
- 5.1.2.3.6.1.        **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger } [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of radiation. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.6.2.        **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for radiation. Example values include “total-sun”, “total-radiation”, “average-short-wave-up” and “average-short-wave-down. See Table E-16: Valid types for pavement-forecast radiation

- 5.1.2.3.6.3.        **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the radiation values. Example values include “W/m<sup>2</sup>”. The default value is “W/m<sup>2</sup>”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
- 5.1.2.3.6.4.        **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.6.5.        **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.6.6.        **time-layout** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.6.7.        **categorical-table** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.6.8.        **conversion-table** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.6.9.        **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.6.10.       <value> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The radiation value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil=”true”.
- 5.1.2.3.6.11.       <name> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.7.        <visibility> {cm:visibilityType} [\*]: Container for the visibility values .
- 5.1.2.3.7.1.        **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of visibility. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.7.2.        **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for visibility. Example values include “distance” and “situation”. See Table E-23: Valid types for pavement-forecast visibility.
- 5.1.2.3.7.3.        **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.7.4.        **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the visibility value. Example values include “km” and “m”. The default value is “m”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.

- 5.1.2.3.7.5.        ***categorical-code*** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.7.6.        ***time-layout*** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.7.7.        ***categorical-table*** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.7.8.        ***conversion-table*** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.7.9.        ***sampling-table*** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.7.10.        **<value>** {xsd:anyType} [+]: The visibility value Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil="true".
- 5.1.2.3.7.11.        **<name>** {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.8.        **<pavement>** {cm:pavementType} [\*]: Container for the pavement values .
- 5.1.2.3.8.1.        ***lane-number*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger } [?]: Specifies the lane number where the values are measured. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.8.2.        ***index<sup>2</sup>*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger } [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of pavement. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.8.3.        ***type*** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for pavement. Example values include “surface-status”, “temperature” and “salinity”. See Table E-12: Valid types for pavement-forecast pavement.
- 5.1.2.3.8.4.        ***height*** {xsd: integer}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.8.5.        ***units*** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the pavement value. Example values include “degC”, “degF” and “K”. The default value is “degC”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.

---

2

Pavement index is also associated to a puck. For instance, index 1 represents the pavement value from puck 1

- 5.1.2.3.8.6.        ***categorical-code*** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.8.7.        ***time-layout*** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.8.8.        ***categorical-table*** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.8.9.        ***conversion-table*** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.8.10.       ***sampling-table*** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.8.11.       <value> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The pavement value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil="true".
- 5.1.2.3.8.12.       <name> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.9.        <subsurface> {cm:subsurfaceType} [\*]: Container for the subsurface values.
- 5.1.2.3.9.1.        ***lane-number*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the lane number where the values are measured. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.9.2.        ***index***<sup>3</sup> {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of subsurface. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.9.3.        ***type*** {xsd:string} : Specifies the type of variable measured for subsurface. Example values include “temperature”, “moisture” and “average-temperature”. See Table E-18: Valid types for pavement-forecast subsurface.
- 5.1.2.3.9.4.        ***sensor-depth*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Defines the depth where the measure was taken. The depth will be measured in centimeters.

---

3

Subsurface index is also associated to a puck. For instance, index 1 represents the subsurface value from puck 1.

- 5.1.2.3.9.5.        **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the subsurface value. Example values include “degC”, “degF” and “K”. The default value is “degC”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
- 5.1.2.3.9.6.        **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.9.7.        **time-layout** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.9.8.        **categorical-table** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.9.9.        **conversion-table** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.9.10.       **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.9.11. <value> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The subsurface value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil=”true”.
- 5.1.2.3.9.12.       <name> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.10.       <air-quality> {cm:airQualityType} [\*]: Container for the air quality values .
- 5.1.2.3.10.1.       **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of air-quality. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.10.2.       **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for air quality. Example values include “carbon-monoxide”, “carbon-dioxide” and “ozone”. See Table E-6: Valid types for pavement-forecast air-quality.
- 5.1.2.3.10.3.       **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}[?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.10.4.       **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the air quality value. Example values include “ppm” and “ppb”. The default value is “ppb”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
- 5.1.2.3.10.5.       **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a

conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.

- 5.1.2.3.10.6.     ***time-layout*** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.10.7.     ***categorical-table*** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.10.8.     ***conversion-table*** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.10.9.     ***sampling-table*** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.10.10.    <**value**> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The air quality value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil="true".
- 5.1.2.3.10.11.    <**name**> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.11.     <**physical-status**> {cm:physicalStatusType} [\*]: Container for the physical status values .
  - 5.1.2.3.11.1.     ***type*** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for physical status. Example values include "door-open" and "battery-minimum-voltage". See Table E-13: Valid types for pavement-forecast physical-status.
  - 5.1.2.3.11.2.     ***units*** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the physical status value. Example values include "V" and "bitmap". The default value is "V". See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
  - 5.1.2.3.11.3.     ***categorical-code*** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
  - 5.1.2.3.11.4.     ***time-layout*** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
  - 5.1.2.3.11.5.     <**value**> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The physical status value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil="true" .
  - 5.1.2.3.11.6.     <**name**> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.

- 5.1.2.3.11.7.     ***categorical-table*** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.11.8.     ***conversion-table*** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.11.9.     ***sampling-table*** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.12.     **<humidity>** {cm:humidityType} [?]: Container for humidity values .
  - 5.1.2.3.12.1.     ***index*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger } [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of humidity. The default value is 1.
  - 5.1.2.3.12.2.     ***type*** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for humidity. Examples values include “relative-humidity” and “average-relative-humidity”. See Table E-9: Valid types for pavement-forecast humidity.
  - 5.1.2.3.12.3.     ***height*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
  - 5.1.2.3.12.4.     ***units*** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the humidity values. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
  - 5.1.2.3.12.5.     ***categorical-code*** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
  - 5.1.2.3.12.6.     ***time-layout*** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
  - 5.1.2.3.12.7.     ***categorical-table*** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
  - 5.1.2.3.12.8.     ***conversion-table*** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
  - 5.1.2.3.12.9.     ***sampling-table*** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
  - 5.1.2.3.12.10.    **<value>** {xsd:anyType} [+]: The humidity value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil=”true”.



- 5.1.2.3.12.11. **<name>** {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.13. **<snow>** {cm:snowType} [?]: Container for snow values .
- 5.1.2.3.13.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of snow. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.13.2. **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for snow. See Table E-17: Valid types for pavement-forecast snow
- 5.1.2.3.13.3. **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.13.4. **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the snow values. Example values include “cm” and “mm”. The default value is “cm”.
- 5.1.2.3.13.5. **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.13.6. **time-layout** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.13.7. **categorical-table** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.13.8. **conversion-table** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.13.9. **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.13.10. **<value>** {xsd:anyType} [+]: The snow value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil=”true”.
- 5.1.2.3.13.11. **<name>** {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.14. **<weather>** {cm:weatherType} [?]: Container for weather values .
- 5.1.2.3.14.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of weather. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.14.2. **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for weather. See Table E-25: Valid types for pavement-forecast weather.

- 5.1.2.3.14.3.     **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.14.4.     **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the weather values. The default value is “%”. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
- 5.1.2.3.14.5.     **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.
- 5.1.2.3.14.6.     **time-layout** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.
- 5.1.2.3.14.7.     **categorical-table** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .
- 5.1.2.3.14.8.     **conversion-table** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .
- 5.1.2.3.14.9.     **sampling-table** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.
- 5.1.2.3.14.10.    <value> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The weather value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil=”true”.
- 5.1.2.3.14.11.    <name> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.
- 5.1.2.3.15.     <extension> {cm:extensionType} [\*]: Container for any type of values.
- 5.1.2.3.15.1.     **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Specifies the index for a same type of extension. The default value is 1.
- 5.1.2.3.15.2.     **type** {xsd:string}: Specifies the type of variable measured for extension.
- 5.1.2.3.15.3.     **height** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} [?]: Defines the height where values was measured. The height unit is centimeters.
- 5.1.2.3.15.4.     **units** {cm:unitType}[?]: Defines the units of the extension values. See Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types.
- 5.1.2.3.15.5.     **categorical-code** {xsd:string}[?]: Defines the name of the code that represent the values. This code can be used to do the mapping with a

conversion table that defines the meaning of each possible value that is already known by the requester.

5.1.2.3.15.6.     ***time-layout*** {cm:time-layoutType}: see section 6.3.

5.1.2.3.15.7.     ***categorical-table*** {cm:categorical-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of categories that define the meaning of the value .

5.1.2.3.15.8.     ***conversion-table*** {cm:conversion-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of conversions tables that provide a equivalent value for the data .

5.1.2.3.15.9.     ***sampling-table*** {cm:sampling-tableType} [?]: Foreign key to a list of sampling tables that provide precision for the data and how it was acquired.

5.1.2.3.15.10.    <**value**> {xsd:anyType} [+]: The extension value. Missing values are represented by an empty element and xsi:nil="true".

5.1.2.3.15.11.    <**name**> {xsd:string} [?]: The name of this parameter. The name value can be used for display purposes.

5.2. <**observation-series**> {cm:observation-seriesType}[\*]: Defines a series of observations for a location.

5.2.1. <**origin**> {cm:originType} : The originator of the observation.

5.2.1.1.     ***type***{cm:origintypeType}: What type of originator. Example values include "station" and "region".

5.2.1.2.     <**id**> {cm:identifierType}[+] : A key that uniquely identifies the originator

5.2.1.2.1.    ***type*** {cm:identifiertypeType}: What type of identifier. Example values include "client" and "network".

5.2.2. <**location**> {cm:locationType}[?] : The location where the observation is being taken. This is an optional element that is included when the location of an observation changes from one observation to the next. Examples include mobile stations, or ad-hoc regions.

5.2.2.1.     <**point**> : see section 6.1..

5.2.2.2.     <**area**> {cm:areaType} [?]: A geometrical shape may be used to define which grid points the data represents. The element must contain exactly one of its child elements.

5.2.2.2.1.    <**circle**> {cm:circleType} [?]: A circular area about a grid point. The area can contain any number of grid points which are summarized.

5.2.2.2.1.1.    <**point**>: see section 6.1..

- 5.2.2.2.1.2.        **<radius>** {cm:radiusType}: The distance from the center point of the circle to edge of the circular area.
- 5.2.2.2.1.3.        **radius-units** {cm:radius-unitsType}: The units of the radius measurement. Example values include “statute-miles” and “kilometers”.
- 5.2.2.2.2.        **<rectangle>** {cm:rectangleType} [?]: A rectangular area is defined by two latitude and longitude pairs. These pairs form a diagonal from which a rectangle can be consistently constructed. The area can contain any number of grid points which are summarized.
- 5.2.2.2.2.1.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.2.2.2.2.2.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.2.2.2.3.        **<polygon>**{cm:polygonType} [?]: A polygon area which is defined by three or more latitude and longitude pairs. The area can contain any number of grid points which are summarized.
- 5.2.2.2.3.1.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.2.2.2.3.2.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.2.2.2.3.3.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.2.2.3.        **<route>** {cm:linestringType} [?]: A linear road network which is defined by two or more latitude and longitude pairs.
- 5.2.2.3.1.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.2.2.3.2.        **<point>** see section 6.1.
- 5.2.3. **<observation>** {cm:observationType}[+]: Holds the environmental data. At least one child element must exist.
- 5.2.3.1.        **valid-time** {xsd:dateTime}: The date, time, and timezone of the observation.
- 5.2.3.2.        **<pressure>** {cm:pressureObsType}[\*]: Container for pressure measurements
- 5.2.3.2.1.        **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of pressure
- 5.2.3.2.2.        **type** {cm:pressureTypeType}: The type of pressure measurement the pressure node is describing.
- 5.2.3.2.3.        **<qualifier>** see section 6.4

- 5.2.3.2.4.     <value> see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.2.5.     <q< see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.3.       <wind> {cm:windObsType}{\*}: Container for wind measurements
  - 5.2.3.3.1.1.     *index* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of wind
  - 5.2.3.3.1.2.     *type*{cm:windTypeType}: The type of wind measurement the wind node is describing.
- 5.2.3.3.2.     <qualifier> see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.3.3.     <value> see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.3.4.     <q< see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.4.       <temperature>{cm:temperatureObsType}{\*}: Container for temperature measurements
  - 5.2.3.4.1.     *index* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of temperature
  - 5.2.3.4.2.     *type* {cm:temperatureTypeType}: The type of temperature measurement the temperature node is describing.
- 5.2.3.4.3.     <qualifier> see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.4.4.     <value> see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.4.5.     <q< see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.5.       <precipitation>{cm:precipitationObsType}{\*}: Container for precipitation measurements
  - 5.2.3.5.1.     *index* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of precipitation
  - 5.2.3.5.2.     *type* {cm:precipitationTypeType}: The type of precipitation measurement the precipitation node is describing.
- 5.2.3.5.3.     <qualifier> see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.5.4.     <value> see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.5.5.     <q< see section 6.6

- 5.2.3.6.      **<radiation>**{cm:radiationObsType}[\*]: Container for radiation measurements
- 5.2.3.6.1.     *index* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of radiation
- 5.2.3.6.2.     *type* {cm:radiationTypeType}: The type of radiation measurement the radiation node is describing.
- 5.2.3.6.3.**     **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.6.4.**     **<value>** see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.6.5.**     **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.7.      **<visibility>**{cm:visibilityObsType}[\*]: Container for visibility measurements
- 5.2.3.7.1.     *index* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of visibility
- 5.2.3.7.2.     *type* {cm:visibilityTypeType}: The type of visibility measurement the visibility node is describing.
- 5.2.3.7.3.**     **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.7.4.**     **<value>** see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.7.5.**     **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.8.      **<pavement>**{cm:pavementObsType}[\*]: Container for pavement measurements
- 5.2.3.8.1.     *index* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of pavement
- 5.2.3.8.2.     *type* {cm:pavementTypeType}: The type of pavement measurement the pavement node is describing.
- 5.2.3.8.3.**     **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.8.4.**     **<value>** see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.8.5.**     **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.9.      **<subsurface>**{cm:subsurfaceObsType}[\*]: Container for subsurface measurements

- 5.2.3.9.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of subsurface
- 5.2.3.9.2. **type** {cm:subsurfaceTypeType}: The type of subsurface measurement the subsurface node is describing.
- 5.2.3.9.3. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.9.4. **<value>** see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.9.5. **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.10. **<air-quality>** {cm:air-qualityObsType}[\*]: Container for air-quality measurements
  - 5.2.3.10.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of air-quality
  - 5.2.3.10.2. **type** {cm:air-qualityTypeType}: The type of air-quality measurement the air-quality node is describing.
  - 5.2.3.10.3. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
  - 5.2.3.10.4. **<value>** see section 6.5
  - 5.2.3.10.5. **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.11. **<physical-status>**{cm:physical-statusObsType}[\*]: Container for physical-status measurements
  - 5.2.3.11.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of physical-status
  - 5.2.3.11.2. **type** {cm:physical-statusTypeType}: The type of physical-status measurement the physical-status node is describing.
  - 5.2.3.11.3. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
  - 5.2.3.11.4. **<value>** see section 6.5
  - 5.2.3.11.5. **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.12. **<humidity>**{cm:humidityObsType}[\*]: Container for humidity measurements
  - 5.2.3.12.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of humidity

- 5.2.3.12.2. **type** {cm:humidityTypeType}: The type of humidity measurement the humidity node is describing.
- 5.2.3.12.3. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.12.4. **<value>** see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.12.5. **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.13. **<weather>** {cm:weatherObsType}[\*]: Container for weather measurements
- 5.2.3.13.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of weather
- 5.2.3.13.2. **type** {cm:weatherTypeType}: The type of weather measurement the weather node is describing.
- 5.2.3.13.3. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.13.4. **<value>** see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.13.5. **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.14. **<snow>** {cm:snowObsType}[\*]: Container for snow measurements
- 5.2.3.14.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of snow
- 5.2.3.14.2. **type** {cm:snowTypeType}: The type of snow measurement the snow node is describing.
- 5.2.3.14.3. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4
- 5.2.3.14.4. **<value>** see section 6.5
- 5.2.3.14.5. **<qc>** see section 6.6
- 5.2.3.15. **<snapshot-camera>** {cm:snapshot-cameraObsType}[\*]: Container for snapshot-camera measurements
- 5.2.3.15.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of snapshot-camera
- 5.2.3.15.2. **type** {cm:snapshot-cameraTypeType}: The type of snapshot-camera measurement the snapshot-camera node is describing.
- 5.2.3.15.3. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4



5.2.3.15.4. **<value>** see section 6.5

5.2.3.15.5. **<qc>** see section 6.6

5.2.3.16. **<extension>** {cm:extensionObsType}{\*}: Container for extension measurements

5.2.3.16.1. **index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger}: Specifies the index for a same type of extension

5.2.3.16.2. **<qualifier>** see section 6.4

5.2.3.16.3. **<value>** see section 6.5

5.2.3.16.4. **<qc>** see section 6.6

5.3. **<metadata>** {cm:metadataType}{\*}: Contains metadata.

5.3.1. **<location>** {cm:location-metadataType} [?] Metadata information about a specific location.

5.3.1.1. **type** {cm:origintypeType} What type of location. Example values include “station” and “region”

5.3.1.2. **<id>** {cm:identifierType}{+} : A key that uniquely identifies the location

5.3.1.2.1. **type** {cm:identifiertypeType}: What type of identifier. Example values include “client” and “network”.

5.3.1.3. **<region-metadata>** {cm:region-metadataType} [?] Metadata information about a region.

5.3.1.3.1. **<name>** {xsd:string} [?] A unique identifier for this location assigned by the client.

5.3.1.3.2. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of this location that includes any relevant details that cannot be further specified in the CMML metadata.

5.3.1.3.3. **<city>** {xsd:string} [?] The city that contains or administers this location. Omit if not applicable.

5.3.1.3.4. **<country>** {cm:ISO-country-codeType} [?] Species the two-letter ISO country code for the country that contains this location.

5.3.1.3.5. **<province>** {cm:CA-province-codeType} [?] If the location is within Canada, this specifies the two-letter identifier code for the associated province or territory.

- 5.3.1.3.6.     **<state>** {cm:US-state-codeType} [?] If the location is within the USA, this specifies the two-letter identifier code for the associated state or possession.
- 5.3.1.3.7.     **<climatic-zone>** {xsd:string} [?] Specifies the climatic zone of this location, if available.
- 5.3.1.3.8.     **<district>** {xsd:string} [?] Specifies the district that contains this location for those clients that group locations in that manner.
- 5.3.1.3.9.     **<timezone>** {cm:timezoneType} [?] Specifies the time zone and time zone offset at this location.
- 5.3.1.3.10.**   **<data-owner>** {cm:contactType} [?] A reference to the contact that is responsible for distribution and dissemination of this locations data. See section 6.7
- 5.3.1.3.11.    **<area>** {cm:areaType} [?] A region may represent a geographical area. This is represented in CMML by a closed polygon. Locations inside this polygon belong to the specified area.
- 5.3.1.3.12.    **<route>** {cm:linestringType} [?] A region may represent a route along some path. This is represented in CMML by an open polygon. Locations on the line formed by the polygon belong to the specified route.
- 5.3.1.4.**       **<station-metadata>** {cm:station-metadataType} [?] Metadata information about a station. At least one child instrument must be present in a <station-metadata> element.
- 5.3.1.4.1.     **<name>** {xsd:string} A unique identifier for this location assigned by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.2.     **<description>** {xsd:string} A text description of this location that includes any relevant details that are cannot be further specified in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.3.     **<city>** {xsd:string} [?] The city that contains or administers this location. Omit if not applicable.
- 5.3.1.4.4.     **<country>** {cm:ISO-country-codeType} Species the two-letter ISO country code for the country that contains this location.
- 5.3.1.4.5.     **<province>** {cm:CA-province-codeType} If the location is within Canada, this specifies the two-letter identifier code for the associated province or territory. It should be noted that <state> or <province> must be present in a <station-metadata> element but not both. They are mutually exclusive.

- 5.3.1.4.6.     **<state>** {cm:US-state-codeType} If the location is within the USA, this specifies the two-letter identifier code for the associated state or possession. It should be noted that <state> or <province> must be present in a <station-metadata> element but not both. They are mutually exclusive.
- 5.3.1.4.7.     **<climatic-zone>** {xsd:string} [?] Specifies the climatic zone of this location, if available.
- 5.3.1.4.8.     **<district>** {xsd:string} [?] Specifies the district that contains this location for those clients that group locations in that manner.
- 5.3.1.4.9.     **<timezone>** {cm:timezoneType} Specifies the time zone and time zone offset at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.10.**   **<data-owner>** {cm:contactType} A reference to the organization that owns the rights to the data. SEE SECTION 6.7
- 5.3.1.4.11.    **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] A station is located at a specific geographic point. This includes the latitude, longitude and elevation of the station.
- 5.3.1.4.12.    **<station-state>** {cm:stationStateType} Describes the state of the station. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-testing”, “inactive-uninstalled”, “inactive-scheduled-maintenance”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.13.**   **<category>** {cm:station-categoryType} [?] Stations are categorized as “permanent”, “mobile”, or “transportable”.
- 5.3.1.4.14.**   **<type>** {cm:station-typeType} [?] Stations are either “automatic”, “staffed” or of “unknown” type.
- 5.3.1.4.15.    **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date when this station was installed at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.16.    **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date when this station was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.17.    **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date when this station was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.18.    **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date when this station was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.19.**   **<station-owner>** {cm:contactType} [?] A reference to the contact that owns the station and associated equipment. See section 6.7
- 5.3.1.4.20.**   **<station-maintainer>** {cm:contactType} [?] A reference to the contact that is responsible for maintaining this station. See section 6.7

- 5.3.1.4.21. **<rpv>** {cm:rpvType} [?] Describes the station's Remote Processing Unit (RPV).
- 5.3.1.4.21.1. **cmml-index** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} Because the RPV can return physical status information, it is treated as a sensor-bearing instrument. This requires a CMML index. Since a station can have no more than one RPV, this index should always have a value of "1". This is a required attribute to offer future flexibility
- 5.3.1.4.21.2. **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] SEE SECTION 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.21.3. **<ip-address>** {cm:ip-addressType} [?] The IP address of the RPV, if it is connected to the internet.
- 5.3.1.4.21.4. **<phone-number>** {cm:phone-numberType} [?] The phone number of the RPV's internal modem, if available.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5. **<physical-status>** {cm:physical-statusSensType} [\*] Describes which CMML physical status data the RPV can return.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.1. **type** {cm:windTypeType} The type of measurement the physical status sensor measures.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.2. **<description>** {xsd:string} [\*] A text description of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.3. **<instrument-state>** {xsd:string} Current state of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.4. **<units>**{cm:unitType} [\*] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.5. **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [\*] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.6. **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [\*] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.7. **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [\*] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.8. **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [\*] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.21.5.9. **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [\*] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.22. **<reporting-frequency>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes in words how frequently this station reports data.

- 5.3.1.4.23. **<vegetation>** {cm:vegetationType} [\*] Describes the type of vegetation present at the site.
- 5.3.1.4.23.1. **<type>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the type of vegetation.
- 5.3.1.4.23.2. **<age>** {xsd:string} [?] Indicates the age of the vegetation
- 5.3.1.4.23.3. **<height>** {xsd:string} [?] Indicates the height of the vegetation
- 5.3.1.4.23.4. **<proximity>** {xsd:string} [?] Indicates the proximity of the vegetation to the station
- 5.3.1.4.23.5. **<direction>** {cm:direction-codeType} [?] Indicates the direction of the vegetation.
- 5.3.1.4.24. **<pressure-instrument>** {cm:pressure-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various pressure instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.24.1. ***cmml-index-*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.24.2. ***type-*** {cm:pressureTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.24.3. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.24.4. **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.24.5. **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.24.6. **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.24.7. **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.24.8. **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.24.9. **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.24.10.** **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.

- 5.3.1.4.24.11. **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.24.12. **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.24.13.** **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.24.14. **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.24.15. **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.24.16.** **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.24.17.** **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.24.18.** **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.24.18.1. **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.24.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.24.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.24.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.24.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.

- 5.3.1.4.24.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.

- 5.3.1.4.24.20.4.      **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.24.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.24.21.      <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.24.21.1.      ***start-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.24.21.2.      ***end-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.24.21.3.      **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.24.21.4.      **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.25.      **<wind-instrument>** {cm:wind-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various wind instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.25.1.      ***cmml-index-*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.25.2.      ***type-*** {cm:windTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.



- 5.3.1.4.25.3.     **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.25.4.     **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.25.5.     **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.25.6.     **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.25.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.25.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.25.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.25.10.**   **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.25.11.   **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.25.12.   **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.25.13.**   **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.25.14.   **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.25.15.   **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.25.16.**   **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.25.17.**   **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.25.18.**   **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.

5.3.1.4.25.18.1. <**calibration**> {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.

5.3.1.4.25.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.25.18.1.2. <**calibrated-by**> {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.

5.3.1.4.25.18.1.3. <**comment**> {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.

5.3.1.4.25.19. <**lane-number**> {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.

5.3.1.4.25.20. <**road-construction**> {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.

5.3.1.4.25.20.1. <**road**> {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.

5.3.1.4.25.20.1.1. <**surface**> {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.25.20.1.2. <**slope**> {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.25.20.1.3. <**aspect**> {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.25.20.1.4. <**pavement-surface-elevation**> {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.25.20.1.5. <**earthwork**> {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.

5.3.1.4.25.20.2. <**bridge**> {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.

- 5.3.1.4.25.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.25.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.25.21. <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.

- 5.3.1.4.25.21.1.     **start-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.25.21.2.     **end-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.25.21.3.     **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.25.21.4.     **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.26.     **<temperature-instrument>** {cm:temperature-instrumentType} [\*]  
Describes the various temperature instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.26.1.     **cmml-index-** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.26.2.     **type-** {cm:temperatureTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.26.3.     **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.26.4.     **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.26.5.     **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.26.6.     **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.26.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.26.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.26.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.26.10.**   **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.26.11.   **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.

- 5.3.1.4.26.12. **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.26.13. **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.26.14. **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.26.15. **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.26.16. **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.26.17. **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.26.18. **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.26.18.1. **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.26.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.26.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.26.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.26.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.

- 5.3.1.4.26.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.26.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.26.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.26.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.26.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.26.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.26.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.

**5.3.1.4.26.21.** **<shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.

5.3.1.4.26.21.1. ***start-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.26.21.2. ***end-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.26.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.

5.3.1.4.26.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.

5.3.1.4.27. **<precipitation-instrument>** {cm:precipitation-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various precipitation instruments associated with this station.

5.3.1.4.27.1. ***cmml-index-*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.27.2. ***type-*** {cm:precipitationTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.27.3. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.

- 5.3.1.4.27.4.     **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.27.5.     **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.27.6.     **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.27.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.27.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.27.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.27.10.**   **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.27.11.   **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.27.12.   **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.27.13.**   **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.27.14.   **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.27.15.   **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.27.16.**   **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.27.17.**   **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.27.18.**   **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.27.18.1.   **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.



- 5.3.1.4.27.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.27.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.27.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.27.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

- 5.3.1.4.27.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.27.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.27.21. <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.27.21.1. **start-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.27.21.2. **end-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.

- 5.3.1.4.27.21.3.      **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.27.21.4.      **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.28.      **<radiation-instrument>** {cm:radiation-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various radiation instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.28.1.      ***cmml-index***- {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.28.2.      ***type***- {cm:radiationTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.28.3.      **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.28.4.      **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.28.5.      **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.28.6.      **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.28.7.      **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.28.8.      **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.28.9.      **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.28.10.**      **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.28.11.      **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.28.12.      **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.

- 5.3.1.4.28.13.** **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.28.14. **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.28.15. **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.28.16.** **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.28.17.** **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.28.18.** **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.28.18.1. **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.28.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.28.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.28.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.28.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

- 5.3.1.4.28.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

- 5.3.1.4.28.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.28.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.28.21. <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.28.21.1. **start-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.28.21.2. **end-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.28.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.28.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.29. **<visibility-instrument>** {cm:visibility-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various visibility instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.29.1. **cmml-index-** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.29.2. **type-** {cm:visibilityTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.29.3. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.29.4. **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include "active-operational", "active-not-reporting", "inactive-suppressed", and "inactive-unscheduled-maintenance".

- 5.3.1.4.29.5.     **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.29.6.     **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.29.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.29.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.29.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.29.10.**   **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.29.11.    **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.29.12.    **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.29.13.**   **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.29.14.    **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.29.15.    **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.29.16.**   **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.29.17.**   **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.29.18.**   **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.29.18.1.     **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.29.18.1.1. *date* {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.

- 5.3.1.4.29.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.29.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.29.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.



- 5.3.1.4.29.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.29.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.29.21. <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.29.21.1. ***start-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.29.21.2. ***end-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.29.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.

- 5.3.1.4.29.21.4.     **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.30.     **<pavement-instrument>** {cm:pavement-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various pavement instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.30.1.     ***cmml-index-*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.30.2.     ***type-*** {cm:pavementTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.30.3.     **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.30.4.     **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.30.5.     **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.30.6.     **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.30.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.30.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.30.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.30.10.**    **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.30.11.    **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.30.12.    **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.30.13.**    **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8

- 5.3.1.4.30.14. **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.30.15. **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.30.16. **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.30.17. **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.30.18. **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.30.18.1. **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.30.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.30.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.30.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.30.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

- 5.3.1.4.30.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.30.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.30.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.30.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.30.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.

**5.3.1.4.30.21.** **<shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.

5.3.1.4.30.21.1. **start-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.30.21.2. **end-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.30.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.

5.3.1.4.30.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.

5.3.1.4.31. **<subsurface-instrument>** {cm:subsurface-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various subsurface instruments associated with this station.

5.3.1.4.31.1. **cmml-index-** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.31.2. **type-** {cm:subsurfaceTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.31.3. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.

5.3.1.4.31.4. **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include "active-operational", "active-not-reporting", "inactive-suppressed", and "inactive-unscheduled-maintenance".

5.3.1.4.31.5. **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.

- 5.3.1.4.31.6.     <**accuracy**>{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.31.7.     <**resolution**>{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.31.8.     <**sampling-interval**>{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.31.9.     <**lower-range**> {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.31.10.**   <**upper-range**>{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.31.11.    <**instrument-id**> {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.31.12.    <**point**> {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.31.13.**   <**equipment-information**> {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.31.14.    <**installation-date**> {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.31.15.    <**commission-date**> {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.31.16.**   <**last-maintenance-date**> {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.31.17.**   <**last-inspection-date**> {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.31.18.**   <**calibration-history**> {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.31.18.1.    <**calibration**> {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.31.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.31.18.1.2. <**calibrated-by**> {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.

5.3.1.4.31.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.

5.3.1.4.31.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.

5.3.1.4.31.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: **<road>**, **<bridge>**, or **<overpass>**.

5.3.1.4.31.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.

5.3.1.4.31.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.31.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.31.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.31.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

**5.3.1.4.31.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.

5.3.1.4.31.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.

5.3.1.4.31.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.31.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.31.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

- 5.3.1.4.31.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.31.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.31.21. <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.31.21.1. ***start-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.31.21.2. ***end-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.31.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.31.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.



- 5.3.1.4.32. **<air-quality-instrument>** {cm:air-quality-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various air-quality instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.32.1. **cmml-index-** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.32.2. **type-** {cm:air-qualityTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.32.3. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.32.4. **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.32.5. **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.32.6. **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.32.7. **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.32.8. **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.32.9. **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.32.10.** **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.32.11. **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.32.12. **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.32.13.** **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.32.14. **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.

- 5.3.1.4.32.15. **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.32.16. **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.32.17. **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.32.18. **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.32.18.1. **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.32.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.32.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.32.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.32.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.32.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.
- 5.3.1.4.32.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.32.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.32.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.32.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.32.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?]  
The elevation of the pavement surface.

**5.3.1.4.32.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.

5.3.1.4.32.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.

5.3.1.4.32.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.32.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.32.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.32.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?]  
The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.32.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.32.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.

5.3.1.4.32.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.

5.3.1.4.32.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.32.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.32.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.32.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?]  
The elevation of the pavement surface.

- 5.3.1.4.32.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.32.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.32.21.** **<shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.32.21.1. **start-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.32.21.2. **end-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.32.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.32.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.33. **<humidity-instrument>** {cm:humidity-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various humidity instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.33.1. **cmml-index-** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.33.2. **type-** {cm:humidityTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.33.3. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.33.4. **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include "active-operational", "active-not-reporting", "inactive-suppressed", and "inactive-unscheduled-maintenance".
- 5.3.1.4.33.5. **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.33.6. **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor

- 5.3.1.4.33.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.33.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.33.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.33.10.**   **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.33.11.   **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.33.12.   **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.33.13.**   **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.33.14.   **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.33.15.   **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.33.16.**   **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.33.17.**   **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.33.18.**   **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.33.18.1.     **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.33.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.33.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.33.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.

- 5.3.1.4.33.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

- 5.3.1.4.33.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.33.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.33.21. <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.33.21.1. ***start-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.33.21.2. ***end-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.33.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.33.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.34. **<snow-instrument>** {cm:snow-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various snow instruments associated with this station.

- 5.3.1.4.34.1.     **cmml-index**- {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.34.2.     **type**- {cm:snowTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.34.3.     **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.34.4.     **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.34.5.     **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.34.6.     **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.34.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.34.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.34.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.34.10.**   **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.34.11.    **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.34.12.    **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.34.13.**   **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.34.14.    **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.34.15.    **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.



- 5.3.1.4.34.16.**    **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.34.17.**    **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.34.18.**    **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.34.18.1.    **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.34.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.34.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.34.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.34.19.    **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.34.20.    **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: **<road>**, **<bridge>**, or **<overpass>**.
- 5.3.1.4.34.20.1.    **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.34.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.34.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.34.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.34.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.34.20.1.5. **<earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.

5.3.1.4.34.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.

5.3.1.4.34.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.34.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.34.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.34.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.34.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.34.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.

5.3.1.4.34.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.

5.3.1.4.34.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.34.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.34.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.34.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.34.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

- 5.3.1.4.34.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.34.21. **<shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.34.21.1. **start-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.34.21.2. **end-date** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.34.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.34.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.35. **<weather-instrument>** {cm:weather-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various weather instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.35.1. **cmml-index-** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.35.2. **type-** {cm:weatherTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.35.3. **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.35.4. **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.35.5. **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.35.6. **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.35.7. **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.35.8. **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.

- 5.3.1.4.35.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.35.10.**   **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.35.11.   **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.35.12.   **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.35.13.**   **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.35.14.   **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.35.15.   **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.35.16.**   **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.35.17.**   **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.35.18.**   **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.35.18.1.     **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.35.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.35.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.35.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.35.19.   **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.   **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is

embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.

- 5.3.1.4.35.20.1.     **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.2.     **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.

- 5.3.1.4.35.20.3.     **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.4.     **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.35.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.35.21.     <shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.35.21.1.     ***start-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.35.21.2.     ***end-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.35.21.3.     **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.35.21.4.     **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.36.     **<snapshot-camera-instrument>** {cm:snapshot-camera-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various snapshot-camera instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.36.1.     ***cmml-index-*** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.

- 5.3.1.4.36.2.     **type-** {cm:snapshot-cameraTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.36.3.     **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.36.4.     **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.36.5.     **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.36.6.     **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.36.7.     **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.36.8.     **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.36.9.     **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.36.10.**    **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.36.11.    **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.36.12.    **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.36.13.**    **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.36.14.    **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.36.15.    **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.36.16.**    **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.36.17.**    **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.

**5.3.1.4.36.18.** <calibration-history> {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.

5.3.1.4.36.18.1. <calibration> {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.

5.3.1.4.36.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.36.18.1.2. <calibrated-by> {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.

5.3.1.4.36.18.1.3. <comment> {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.

5.3.1.4.36.19. <lane-number> {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.

5.3.1.4.36.20. <road-construction> {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.

5.3.1.4.36.20.1. <road> {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.

5.3.1.4.36.20.1.1. <surface> {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.36.20.1.2. <slope> {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.36.20.1.3. <aspect> {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.36.20.1.4. <pavement-surface-elevation> {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.

**5.3.1.4.36.20.1.5.** <earthwork> {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.



- 5.3.1.4.36.20.2.      **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.3.      **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.4.      **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.36.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.

- 5.3.1.4.36.21.    **<shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.
- 5.3.1.4.36.21.1.    *start-date* {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.36.21.2.    *end-date* {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.36.21.3.    **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.
- 5.3.1.4.36.21.4.    **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.
- 5.3.1.4.37.    **<extension-instrument>** {cm:extension-instrumentType} [\*] Describes the various extension instruments associated with this station.
- 5.3.1.4.37.1.    *cmml-index-* {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.37.2.    *sensor-name-* {cm:extensionTypeType} The CMML index is used to distinguish measurements returned by different instruments. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.37.3.    **<description>** {xsd:string} [?] Describes the instrument in detail, including any details deemed relevant by the client that are not captured elsewhere in the CMML metadata.
- 5.3.1.4.37.4.    **<instrument-state>** {cm:instrumentStateType} Describes the state of the instrument. Examples include “active-operational”, “active-not-reporting”, “inactive-suppressed”, and “inactive-unscheduled-maintenance”.
- 5.3.1.4.37.5.    **<units>**{cm:unitType} [?] The unit of measurement the sensor is measured in.
- 5.3.1.4.37.6.    **<accuracy>**{xsd:string} [?] The accuracy of the sensor
- 5.3.1.4.37.7.    **<resolution>**{xsd:string} [?] The resolution of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.37.8.    **<sampling-interval>**{xsd:string} [?] The time between each sample.
- 5.3.1.4.37.9.    **<lower-range>** {xsd:decimal} [?] The smallest value of the sensor.
- 5.3.1.4.37.10.    **<upper-range>**{xsd:decimal} [?] The largest value of the sensor.

- 5.3.1.4.37.11. **<instrument-id>** {xsd:string} [?] A client assigned identifier for this instrument. This should be sufficient to identify the instrument if the associated station is also known.
- 5.3.1.4.37.12. **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?] Specifies the location of an instrument when different than the location of station it is associated with. Omit if not required. see section 6.1.
- 5.3.1.4.37.13.** **<equipment-information>** {cm:equipment-informationType} [?] see section 6.8
- 5.3.1.4.37.14. **<installation-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was installed in its current location.
- 5.3.1.4.37.15. **<commission-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was commissioned.
- 5.3.1.4.37.16.** **<last-maintenance-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last maintained.
- 5.3.1.4.37.17.** **<last-inspection-date>** {xsd:date} [?] The date this instrument was last inspected.
- 5.3.1.4.37.18.** **<calibration-history>** {cm:calibration-historyType} [?] Describes when and how this instrument has been calibrated.
- 5.3.1.4.37.18.1. **<calibration>** {cm:calibrationType} [\*] Each calibration event is recorded individually.
- 5.3.1.4.37.18.1.1. **date** {xsd:time} The date when this calibration was performed. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.1.4.37.18.1.2. **<calibrated-by>** {cm:contactType} A client assigned identifier for the person or organization responsible for this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.37.18.1.3. **<comment>** {cm:calibrationCommentType} [\*] Any relevant details pertaining to this calibration.
- 5.3.1.4.37.19. **<lane-number>** {xsd:string} [?] A text description of the lane this instrument is located in. This should follow the standard used by the client.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20. **<road-construction>** {cm:road-constructionType} [?] Details the construction of the roadway in which a pavement or subsurface sensor is embedded. Omit for other sensors. Must contain exactly one of the following elements: <road>, <bridge>, or <overpass>.

- 5.3.1.4.37.20.1. **<road>** {cm:roadType} The default roadway type. Any roadway that is not a bridge or an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.1.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.1.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.1.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.1.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.1.5. <earthwork>** {cm:earthworkType} [?] How the road is situated relative to surrounding land. The valid results are: “cut” – lower than surrounding land, “fill” – built up relative to surrounding land, or “neutral”.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.2. **<bridge>** {cm:bridgeType} A bridge must be over water. For CMML metadata purposes, any other raised roadway will be considered an overpass.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.2.1. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.2.2. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.2.3. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.2.4. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the pavement surface.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.2.5. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the bridge’s construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.2.6. **<water-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The typical elevation of the water surface beneath the bridge.
- 5.3.1.4.37.20.3. **<overpass>** {cm:overpassType} Any elevated roadway that does not cross over water.

5.3.1.4.37.20.4. **<surface>** {cm:surfaceType} The type of material making up the road surface. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.37.20.4.1. **<slope>** {cm:slopeType} [?] The angle, in degrees, that the road makes from the horizontal.

5.3.1.4.37.20.4.2. **<aspect>** {cm:aspectType} [?] The direction in which the slope faces at this location.

5.3.1.4.37.20.4.3. **<pavement-surface-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?]  
The elevation of the pavement surface.

5.3.1.4.37.20.4.4. **<material>** {cm:bridge-or-overpass-materialType} [?] The primary material used in the overpass's construction. The list presently defined is not comprehensive.

5.3.1.4.37.20.4.5. **<lower-roadway-elevation>** {cm:elevationType} [?] The elevation of the roadway or other surface immediately beneath the overpass.

**5.3.1.4.37.21.** **<shadowing>** {cm:shadowingType} [\*] The times of day when this instrument will be in shadow at different times of the year.

5.3.1.4.37.21.1. ***start-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the first date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.37.21.2. ***end-date*** {xsd:gMonthDay} Specifies the last date at which this shadowing value is valid. This is a required attribute.

5.3.1.4.37.21.3. **<shadowing-starts>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument is first overcome by shadows.

5.3.1.4.37.21.4. **<shadowing-ends>** {xsd:time} Specifies the time of day when the instrument ceases to be in continual shadow.

5.3.2. **<supplementary-metadata>** {cm:supplementary-metadataType} [?] Metadata to help further define the interpretation of observed data. At least one child element of either **<conversion-definitions>**, **<categorical-definitions>**, or **<sampling-definitions>** and one **<data-owner>** element must be present in a **<supplementary-metadata>** element.

**5.3.2.1.** **<data-owner>** {cm:contactType} A reference to the organization that owns the rights to the data. SEE SECTION 6.7

5.3.2.2. **<categorical-definitions>** {cm:categorical-DefinitionsType} [?]  
Contains the definitions of categories found in parameter value elements

- 5.3.2.2.1.     **<categorical-table>** {cm:categorical-tableType} [+] Contains the categorical data.
- 5.3.2.2.1.1.     *category* {xsd:string} The category corresponding to the value. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.2.2.1.2.     *units* {xsd:string} The units of the data in the categories. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.2.2.1.3.     **<categorical-key>** {xsd:string} The primary key relating the data in the parameter element to a particular categorical table.
- 5.3.2.2.1.4.     **<value>** {cm:valueCategoryType} [+] The value found in the data.
- 5.3.2.3.     **<conversion-definitions>** {cm:conversion-definitionsType} [?] Contains look-up tables used to relate numerical data to an equivalent value.
- 5.3.2.3.1.     **<conversion-table>** {cm:conversion-tableType} [+] Holds the range of data associated with each equivalent value.
- 5.3.2.3.1.1.     *units* {xsd:string} Specifies the units. This is a required attribute.
- 5.3.2.3.1.2.     **<conversion-key>** The primary key relating the data in the parameter element to a particular conversion table.
- 5.3.2.3.1.3.     **<start-value>** {xsd:anyType} The starting value of the range of data for which the value is equivalent.
- 5.3.2.3.1.4.     **<end-value>** {xsd:anyType} The ending value of the range of data for which the value is equivalent.
- 5.3.2.3.1.5.     **<equivalent-value>** {xsd:string} The equivalent value of the data.
- 5.3.2.4.     **<sampling-definitions>** {cm:sampling-definitionsType} [?] Contains look-up tables used to qualify the values. N.B. : To obtain sampling period you must calculate the following equation:  $\text{sampling-period} = \text{sampling-start} + (\text{number-of-samples} * \text{sample-interval})$
- 5.3.2.4.1.     **<sampling-table>** {cm:sampling-tableType} [+] Holds the range of data associated with each equivalent value
- 5.3.2.4.1.1.     **<sampling-key>** The primary key relating the data in the parameter element to a particular sampling table.
- 5.3.2.4.1.2.     **<sampling-interval>** {cm:sampling-intervalType} The interval between each sample. Must be a non-negative integer number.

5.3.2.4.1.2.1. **units** {xsd:string} Specifies the time units used to define the sampling interval.

5.3.2.4.1.3. **<number-of-samples>** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} Specifies the number of samples in the sampling period.

5.3.2.4.1.4. **<sampling-start>** {xsd:nonNegativeInteger} Start of measure into the sampling period in the same units. Example: For a sampling period of 600seconds (10 minutes), if we only take sample from the last 2 minutes the value will be 480.

## 6. Common Element and Attribute Definitions :

- 6.1. **<point>** {cm:pointType} [?]: Element used to define the grid point for which the data is valid.
  - 6.1.1. **<latitude>** {xsd:decimal}: The latitude of the point where the data is valid.
  - 6.1.2. **<longitude>** {xsd:decimal}: The longitude of the point where the data is valid.
  - 6.1.3. **<elevation>** {cm:elevationType}: The elevation of the point where the data is valid.
    - 6.1.3.1. **datum** {cm:datumType} : A reference point for the elevation. See Table E-7: Valid pavement-forecast datum types.
    - 6.1.3.2. **units** {cm:elevation-unitsType} : The units of measurement the elevation is in. See Table E-8: Valid pavement-forecast elevation-units types.
- 6.2. **summarization** {cm:summarizationType} [?]: See Table E-19: Valid pavement-forecast summarization types.
  - 6.2.1. Type of Spatial Summarization: Collections of grid point values may be summarized into a single value. If this is done, the type of summarization will be provided (mean, median, mode, centroid value etc.).
  - 6.2.2. Type of Temporal Summarization: A number of grid point values may be summarized for a given period of time. When this is done, the type of temporal summarization will be provided (period, hourly, 3 hourly, daily, etc.).
  - 6.2.3. A value of “none” indicates that the values are valid at a single grid point or time.
- 6.3. **time-layout** {cm: time-layoutAttributeType}: Defines the key to the appropriate valid times and any relevant period name information.
- 6.4. **<qualifier>** {cm:qualifierType}[\*]: Element used to hold optional values that describe the parent Element it belongs to.
  - 6.4.1. **type** {cm:qualifiertypeType} : The type of qualifier. Example values include “height”, “name”, “lane-number”, “conversion-table”, “categorical-table”, “sensor-depth”, and “sampling-table”.
  - 6.4.2. **units** {cm:unitType} : Indicates what unit of measurement the qualifier is in.
- 6.5. **<value>** {cm:valueType}: Element used to hold a single observed value
  - 6.5.1. **units** {cm:unitType} : Indicates what unit of measurement the value is in.
- 6.6. **<qc>** {cm:qcType}[\*]: Contains quality control elements
  - 6.6.1. **performer** {xsd:string} : Who performed the quality control.



- 6.6.2. **<summary>** {cm:summaryType } : A summary of the most severe problem with the value observed.
- 6.6.3. **<qc-flag>** {cm:qc-flagType} [+]: Element used to define the quality control that was carried out on the value and the result of this one.
- 6.6.3.1. **type** {cm:qc-flagtypeType} : Specifies the type of quality control that this flag defines. Examples values include “range”, “temporal” and “inter-variable”.
- 6.6.3.2. **value** {cm:qc-flagvalueType} : The value resulting from the quality control. Examples values include “doubtful” and “inconsistency”.
- 6.6.3.3. **associated-measurement-category** {cm:measurement-categoryType} [?]: The parameter that is associated with the current measurement when quality control type is "inter-variable".
- 6.6.3.4. **associated-measurement-type** { cm:measurement-typeType } [?]: The parameter type that is associated with the current measurement types when quality control type is "inter-variable".
- 6.6.3.5. **<message>** {xsd:messageType} [+]: Element that contains the quality control message.
- 6.6.3.5.1. **language** {xsd:string} [?]: The language of the message. Examples values include “en”and “fr”. The default value is “en”.
- 6.7. **<contact>**{cm:contactType} A person or organization that can be contacted for additional information about certain designated areas of responsibility.
- 6.7.1. **<name>** {xsd:string} The name of the contact or contact organization.
- 6.7.2. **<address>** {xsd:string} [?] A mailing address for this contact.
- 6.7.3. **<phone-number>**{cm:phone-numberType} [?] A phone number where this contact can be reached.
- 6.7.4. **<email>** {cm:emailType} [?] An email address where this contact can be reached.
- 6.8. **<equipment-information>**{cm:equipmentType} Each significant piece of equipment associated with a station needs to have certain common values recorded, if they are available. Significant pieces of equipment include the RPU and all measuring instruments.
- 6.8.1. **<manufacturer>** {xsd:string} [?] Specifies the name of the manufacturer of this piece of equipment.
- 6.8.2. **<model-number>** {xsd:string} [?]Specifies the model number of this piece of equipment, if available.

6.8.3. **<serial-number>** {xsd:string} [?] Specifies the serial number of this piece of equipment, if available.

6.9. **<exception>**: An exception or local effect is defined as the occurrence of a weather element specific to a location/time inside a forecast region. The exception generally refers to a particular geographical location in the forecast region (Along the coast, Over higher terrain, Inland ...). The exception statement is attached to the main weather element or it can stand alone if no main condition exist but some weather element is forecasted as an exception. The exception value will be kept constant for the duration of weather element to which it is related. Thus, exceptions will not be interpolated, they will have a constant value for a define duration. Main weather elements (not exceptions) can be interpolated. Only the following elements for meteo-code-forecast can have exceptions: cloud, precipitation, temperature, wind, visibility and freezing spray. They are defined as {cm:scribe-cloud-cover-exceptionType}, {cm:scribe-precipitation-event-exceptionType}, {cm:scribe-temperature-value-exceptionType}, {cm:scribe-wind-exceptionType}, {cm:scribe-visibility-exceptionType} and {cm:scribe-freezing-spray-exceptionType} respectively.

6.10. **<excep-category>** {cm:scribe-excep-categoryType}:

6.10.1. **excep-type** {cm:scribe-excep-typeType}: See Table E-28: Valid values for meteo-code-forecast exception types□.

6.10.2. **excep-code** {cm:scribe-excep-codeType}: See Table E-27: Valid values for meteo-code-forecast exception codes□.

6.10.3. **<excep-description>** {cm:scribe-excep-discriptionType}: Description of the exception.

6.10.3.1. **lang** {cm:scribe-langType}: Language. Values are “en” for English or “fr” for French.

## 7. XML Considerations .

7.1. **Namespace:** CMML will use the namespace [http://www\\_todofine\\_com](http://www_todofine_com)

7.2. **Schema:** CMML will use XML Schema to perform validity checking.

7.3. **Character Set:** CMML will use ISO-8859-1 encoding.

## Appendix A Requirements

The Road Weather Information System for Canada (RWISC) is being implemented to provide a more efficient, sustainable and safer highway system. This is achieved by integrating a Canada-wide network of Environmental System Sensors (ESS) and instrumented vehicles which provide a continuous stream of observation data describing road conditions. Provincial Computer Centers acquire data from fixed and mobile ESS stations in real-time.

In order to facilitate this integration, a requirement was identified to develop a standard way of exchanging data between Canadian provincial servers and federal government servers. By leveraging standards, RWISC will be able to tie together disparate information from multiple heterogeneous systems nationally and facilitate information transfer between various agencies to support their needs.

After reviewing the strengths of NOAA's Digital Weather Markup Language (DWML) and the Road Web Markup Language (RWML) from Japan, it was decided to adopt DWML as the basis for a new XML schema standard to facilitate data exchange between diversified systems. DWML is not ideally suited for moving road weather information and it required major modifications. As a result, the Canadian Meteorological Markup Language (CMML) evolved.

CMML is an XML language for the encoding and transfer of weather and road weather data to standardize data transfer between RWIN and Provincial Computer Centers. The CMML specification is being written with enough flexibility to accommodate other environmental science and sensor applications. The CMML element definitions are based on the National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol (NTCIP) Centre to Field standard (NTCIP 1204), and World Meteorological Organization (WMO) standards. By providing general flexibility and ease of maintenance, emphasis on industry standards minimizes development efforts and encourages interaction with other decision support systems.

## **Appendix B    Meteocode- Forecast Requirements**

The Storm Prediction Centers of Canada currently produce Canadian weather forecasts using the Scribe forecast product application. These forecasts are available in two formats. The first one is a text format to which all Canadian are used to. The second one is a digital format called meteocode in which all weather elements are described explicitly. In fact, the text format is generated from the digital format and constitute a generalization of the detailed weather elements suite contained in the digital format. The digital format has now been translated in XML format for the benefit of any user that would like to extract and format, partially or totally, any of the official Weather Elements forecasted by Environment Canada.

## Appendix C    Structure and Type Definitions

<b>COMPLEX TYPES .....</b>	<b>6</b>
air-qualityInsType .....	6
air-qualityObsType .....	8
air-qualityType .....	9
areaType .....	9
base-metadataType .....	10
basic-instrumentType .....	11
bridgeType .....	12
calibration-historyType .....	12
calibrationType .....	12
categorical-tableType .....	13
circleType .....	13
cityType .....	13
cmmType .....	14
contactType .....	14
conversion-tableType .....	14
creation-dateType .....	15
dataType .....	15
elevationType .....	15
equipment-informationType .....	16
extensionInsType .....	17
extensionType .....	19
forecast-locationType .....	20
forecastType .....	20
headType .....	20
humidityInsType .....	21
humidityObsType .....	23
humidityType .....	24
identifierType .....	24
instrumentType .....	25
linestringType .....	27
location-metadataType .....	27
locationType .....	28
measurementType .....	28
messageType .....	28
metadataType .....	29
nws-zoneType .....	29
observation-seriesType .....	29
observationType .....	30
originType .....	31
overpassType .....	31
parametersType .....	32
pavement-forecastType .....	33
pavementInsType .....	34
pavementObsType .....	36
pavementType .....	37
physical-statusInsType .....	38
physical-statusObsType .....	39
physical-statusType .....	40

pointType.....	40
polygonType.....	41
precipitationInsType.....	42
precipitationObsType.....	44
precipitationType.....	45
pressureInsType.....	46
pressureObsType.....	48
pressureType.....	49
production-centerType.....	49
productType.....	50
qc-flagType.....	51
qcType.....	51
qualifierType.....	51
radiationInsType.....	53
radiationObsType.....	55
radiationType.....	56
radiusType.....	56
rectangleType.....	57
region-metadataType.....	57
road-constructionType.....	58
roadType.....	58
roadwayType.....	59
rpuType.....	59
sampling-tableType.....	60
scribe-accum-amountType.....	60
scribe-accum-listType.....	60
scribe-accum-lower-limitType.....	61
scribe-accum-upper-limitType.....	61
scribe-amended-regionsType.....	61
scribe-basic-cloud-coverType.....	61
scribe-basic-exceptionType.....	62
scribe-basic-freezing-sprayType.....	62
scribe-basic-precipitation-eventType.....	63
scribe-basic-visibilityType.....	63
scribe-basic-windType.....	64
scribe-cloud-cover-exceptionType.....	64
scribe-cloud-coverType.....	65
scribe-cloud-listType.....	65
scribe-excep-categoryType.....	66
scribe-excep-descriptionType.....	66
scribe-forecastType.....	66
scribe-freezing-spray-exceptionType.....	67
scribe-freezing-spray-listType.....	67
scribe-freezing-sprayType.....	68
scribe-gust-speedType.....	68
scribe-ice-cover-listType.....	69
scribe-ice-coverType.....	69
scribe-locationType.....	69
scribe-msc-zone-codeType.....	69
scribe-msc-zone-nameType.....	70
scribe-parametersType.....	71
scribe-pointType.....	71
scribe-precipitation-event-exceptionType.....	72
scribe-precipitation-eventType.....	72
scribe-precipitation-listType.....	73

scribe-probability-of-precipitation-listType	73
scribe-probability-of-precipitationType	73
scribe-snow-level-listType	74
scribe-snow-levelType	74
scribe-temperature-listType	74
scribe-temperature-value-exceptionType	75
scribe-temperature-valueType	75
scribe-UV-index-listType	76
scribe-valueType	76
scribe-visibility-exceptionType	77
scribe-visibility-listType	77
scribe-visibilityType	78
scribe-warning-eventType	78
scribe-warning-listType	79
scribe-wave-height-listType	79
scribe-wave-heightType	79
scribe-wind-exceptionType	80
scribe-wind-listType	80
scribe-wind-speedType	81
scribe-windType	81
shadowingType	82
snapshot-cameraInsType	83
snapshot-cameraObsType	85
snowInsType	86
snowObsType	88
snowType	89
sourceType	90
start-valid-timeType	90
station-metadataType	91
subsurfaceInsType	94
subsurfaceObsType	96
subsurfaceType	97
supplementary-metadataType	98
temperatureInsType	99
temperatureObsType	101
temperatureType	102
time-layoutElementType	103
timezoneType	103
valueCategoryType	103
valueType	104
vegetationType	104
visibilityInsType	105
visibilityObsType	107
visibilityType	108
weatherInsType	109
weatherObsType	111
weatherType	112
windInsType	113
windObsType	115
windType	116
<b>SIMPLE TYPES</b>	<b>116</b>
air-qualityTypeType	116
bridge-or-overpass-materialType	116
calibrationCommentType	117
CA-province-codeType	117



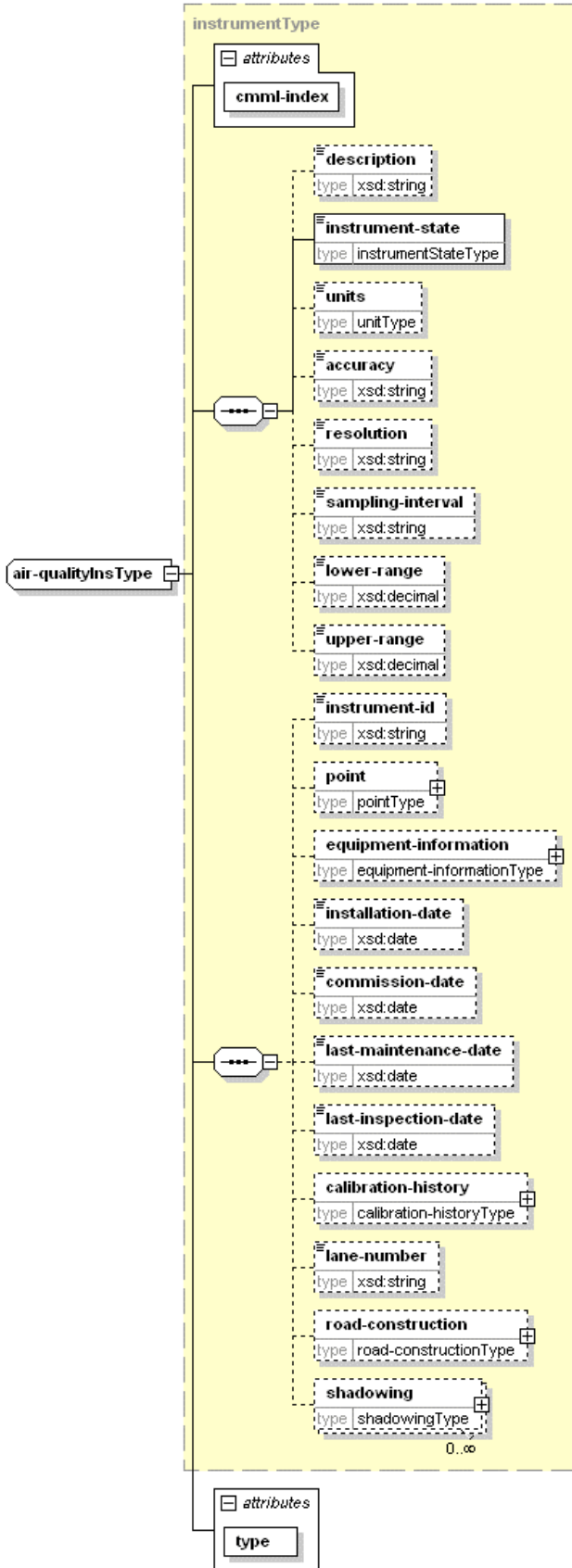
categoryType	117
datumType	117
direction-codeType	117
earthworkType	117
elevation-unitsType	117
emailType	117
fieldType	117
humidityTypeType	117
identifiertypeType	117
instrumentStateType	118
ip-addressType	118
ISO-country-codeType	118
layout-keyType	118
measurement-categoryType	118
measurement-typeType	118
non-emptyString	118
offsetType	118
operational-modeType	118
origintypeType	118
pavementTypeType	118
phone-numberType	119
physical-statusTypeType	119
precipitationTypeType	119
pressureTypeType	119
provinceType	119
qc-flagtypeType	119
qc-flagvalueType	119
radiationTypeType	119
radius-unitsType	119
scribe-accum-typeType	119
scribe-accum-unitsType	119
scribe-basic-simple-cloud-coverType	120
scribe-cloud-cover-ceiling-codeType	120
scribe-cloud-unitsType	120
scribe-excep-codeType	120
scribe-excep-typeType	120
scribe-freezing-spray-frequencyType	120
scribe-freezing-spray-ice-cover-modifierType	120
scribe-freezing-spray-intensityType	120
scribe-freezing-spray-occurType	120
scribe-langType	120
scribe-msc-zone-code-statusType	120
scribe-precipitation-frequencyType	121
scribe-precipitation-intensityType	121
scribe-precipitation-occurType	121
scribe-precipitation-typeType	121
scribe-simpe-probabilityType	121
scribe-snow-level-unitsType	121
scribe-statusType	121
scribe-temperature-ground-frostType	121
scribe-temperature-trendType	121
scribe-temperature-typeType	121
scribe-temperature-unitsType	121
scribe-typeType	122
scribe-value-unitsType	122

scribe-visibility-frequencyType	122
scribe-visibility-typeType	122
scribe-warning-codeType	122
scribe-warning-statusType	122
scribe-warning-typeType	122
scribe-wave-height-ice-cover-modifierType	122
scribe-wave-height-unitsType	122
scribe-wind-directionType	122
scribe-wind-modifiersType	122
scribe-wind-unitsType	123
slopeType	123
snapshot-cameraTypeType	123
snowTypeType	123
stateType	123
station-categoryType	123
stationStateType	123
station-typeType	123
subsurfaceTypeType	123
summarizationType	123
summaryType	123
surfaceType	123
temperatureTypeType	124
time-coordinateType	124
time-layoutAttributeType	124
timeUnitsType	124
timezonetypeType	124
unitType	124
US-state-codeType	124
visibilityTypeType	124
weatherTypeType	124
windTypeType	124

## ***Complex Types***

***air-qualityInsType***

diagram



type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

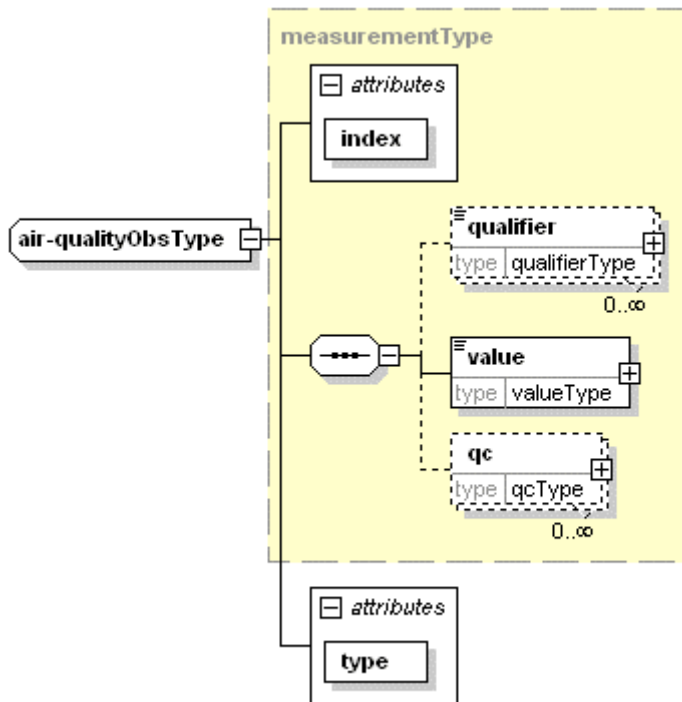
children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)

used by element [station-metadataType/air-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">air_</a>	required		

# air-qualityObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

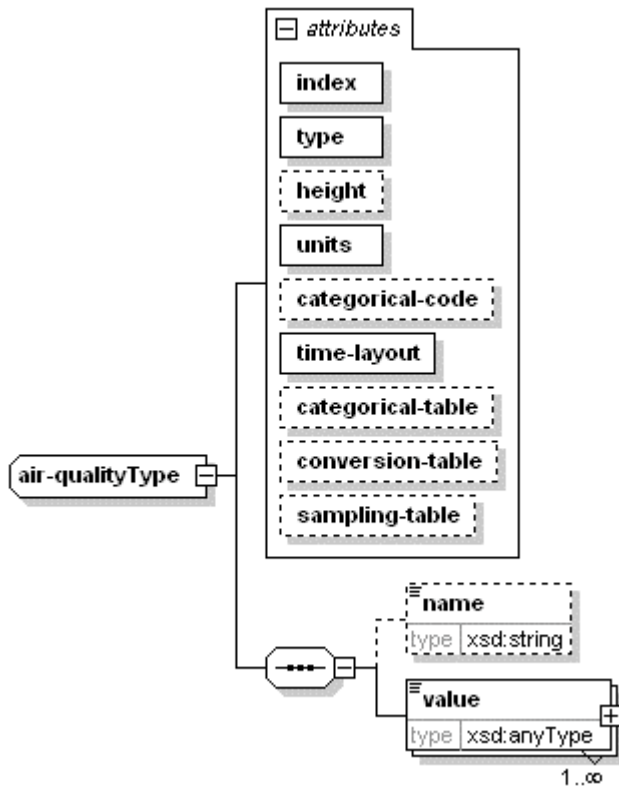
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/air](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>air_</b>	required		



**air-qualityType**  
diagram

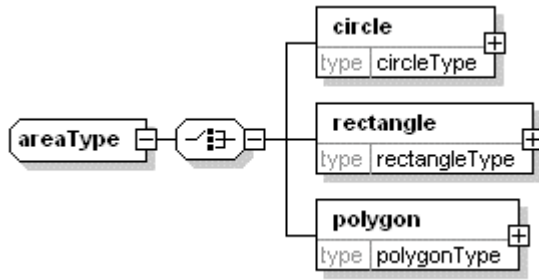


children [name value](#)

used by element [parametersType/air](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">air-qualityTypeType</a>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	category-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time</a>	required		

**areaType**  
diagram



children  
used by

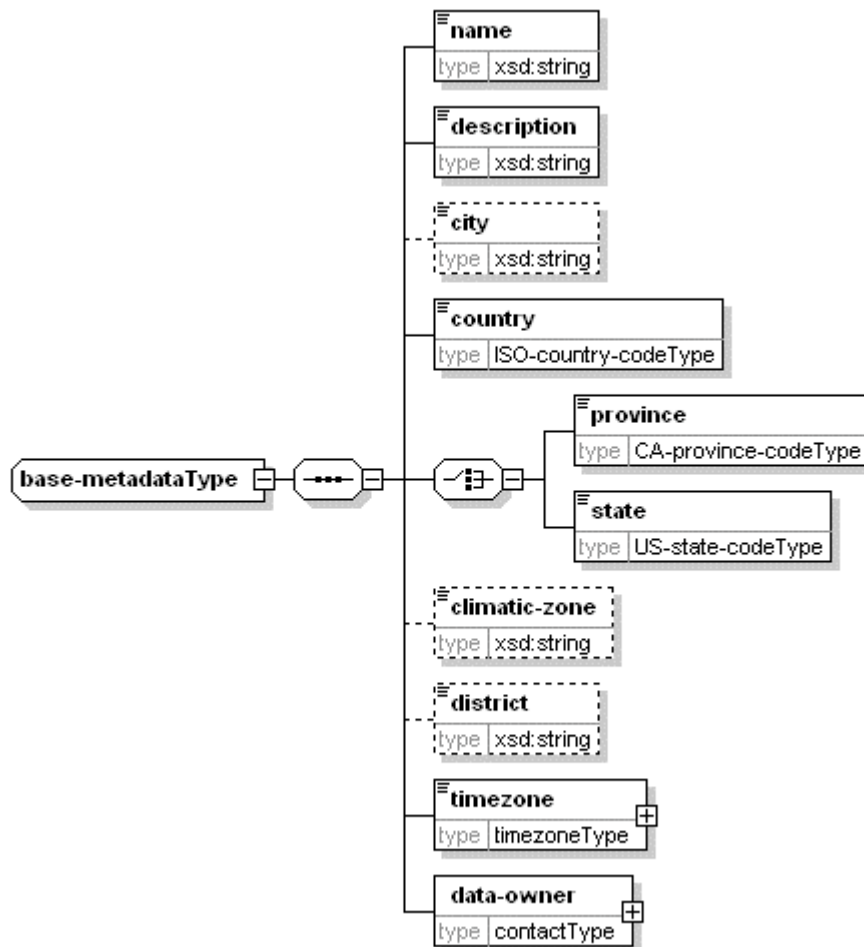
[circle](#) [rectangle](#) [polygon](#)

elements [LocationType/area](#)

[forecast-LocationType/area](#)

## base-metadataType

diagram



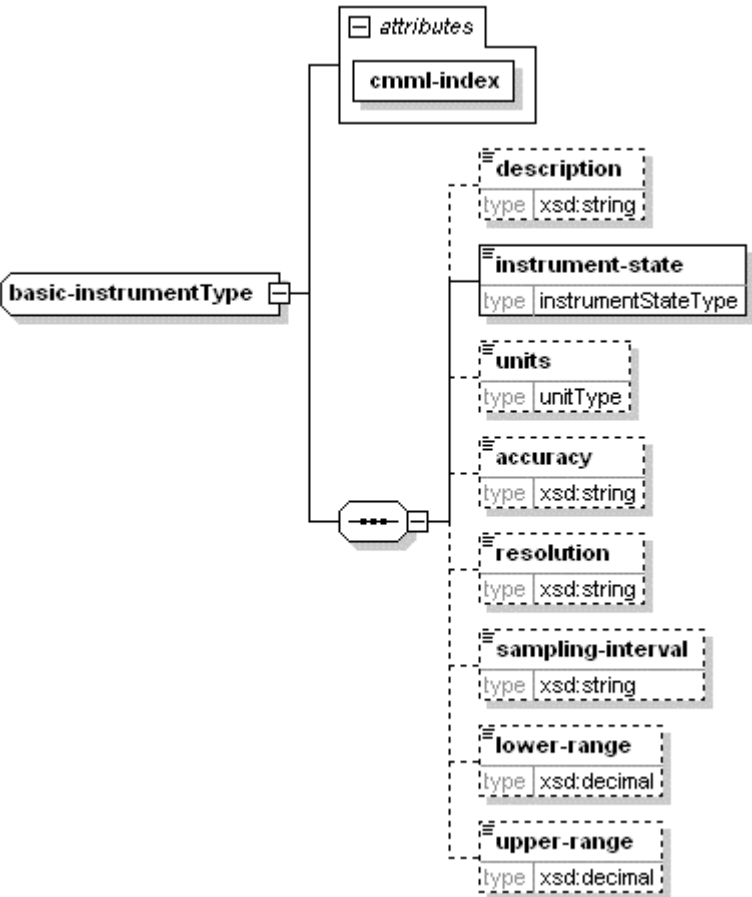
children

[name](#) [description](#) [city](#) [country](#) [province](#) [state](#) [climatic-zone](#) [district](#) [timezone](#) [data-owner](#)

used by complexTypes [region-metadataType](#) [station-](#)

**basic-instrumentType**

diagram



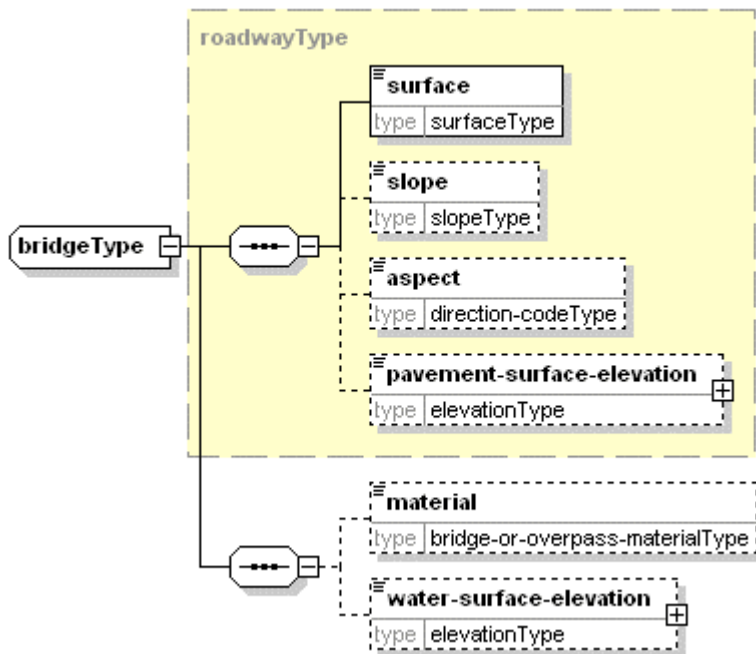
children

[description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#) [upper-range](#)

used by complexTypes **instrumentType** **physical-**

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmml-index	xsd:nonNegativeInteger	required		

**bridgeType**  
diagram



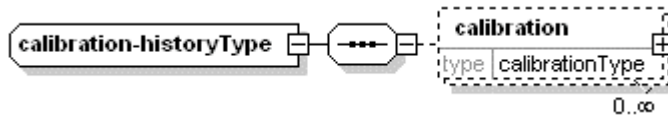


type extension of [roadwayType](#)  
properties base roadwayType

children [surface](#) [slope](#) [aspect](#) [pavement-surface-elevation](#) [material](#) [water-surface-elevation](#)  
used by element [road-](#)

### **calibration-historyType**

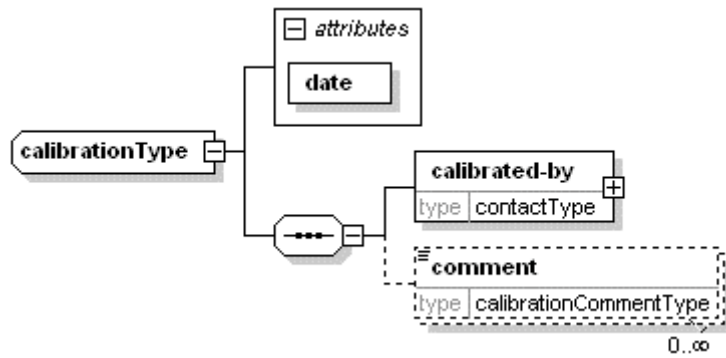
diagram



children [calibration](#)  
used by element [instrumentType/calibrati](#)

## calibrationType

diagram

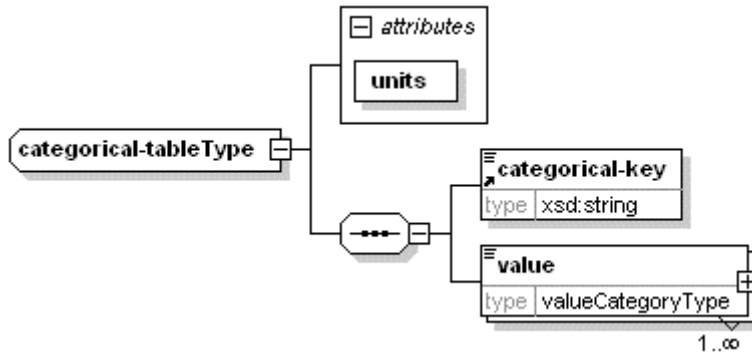


children [calibrated-by](#) [comment](#)  
used by element [calibration-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	date	xsd:date	required		

### **categoryal-tableType**

diagram



children

[categoryal-key](#) [value](#)

used by

element [supplementary-metadataType/categoryal-](#)

attributes

Name  
units

Type  
[unitType](#)

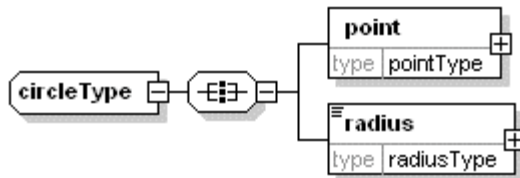
Use  
required

Default

Fixed

### **circleType**

diagram



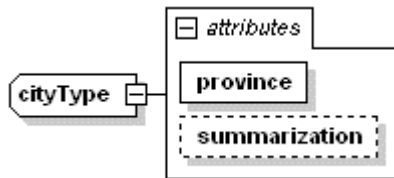
children

[point](#) [radius](#)

used by element [areaType/ci](#)

### cityType

diagram



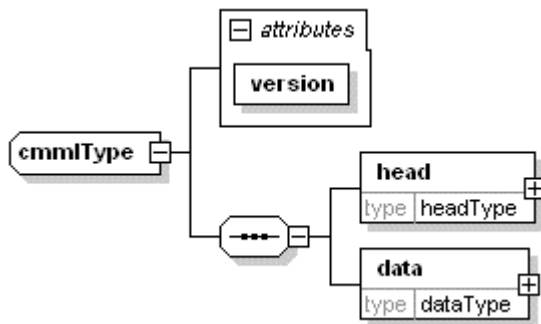
type extension of **xsd:string**  
properties base **xsd:string**

used by element [forecast-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	province	<a href="#">provinceType</a>	required		
	summarization		optional		

### cmmlType

diagram



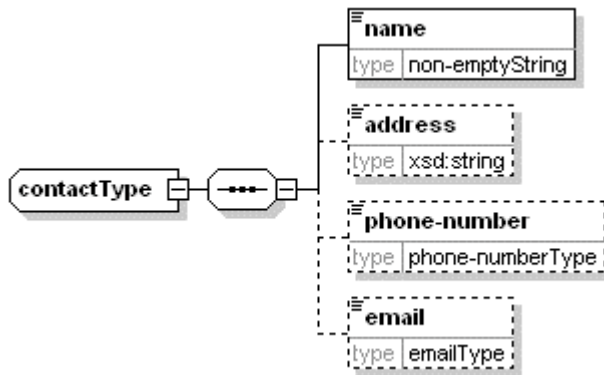
children [head data](#)

used by element [cm](#)

attributes	Name version	Type	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	--------------	------	--------------	---------	-------

### **contactType**

diagram

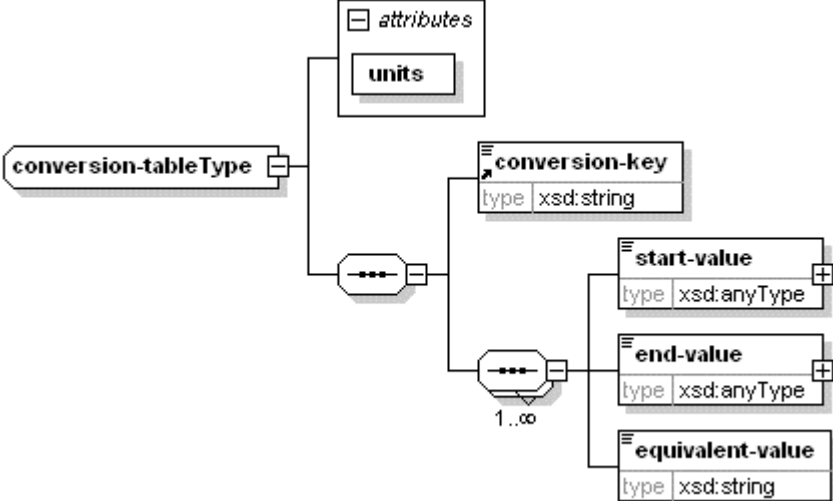


children [name](#) [address](#) [phone-number](#) [email](#)

used by elements [calibrationType/calibrated-by](#) [supplementary-metadataType/data-owner](#)

**conversion-tableType**

diagram

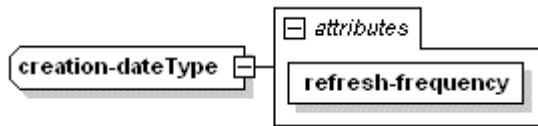


children [conversion-key](#) [start-value](#) [end-value](#) [equivalent-value](#)  
used by element [supplementary-metadataType/conversion-](#)

attributes	Name units	Type unitType	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------	---------	-------

### creation-dateType

diagram



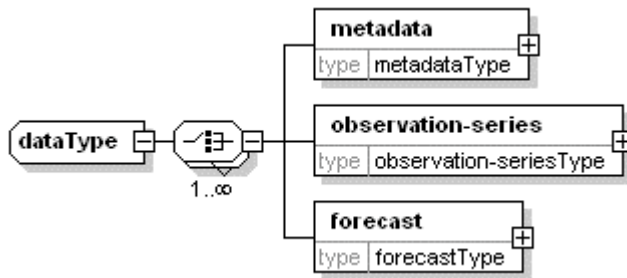
type properties  
 extension of **xsd:dateTime**  
 base xsd:dateTime

used by element [productType/creati](#)

attributes	Name refresh-frequency	Type xsd:duration	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	---------------------------	----------------------	-----------------	---------	-------

### data Type

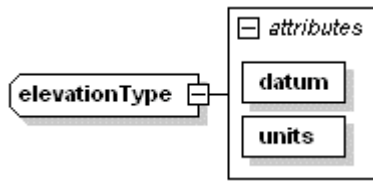
diagram



children [metadata observation-series forecast](#)  
 used by element [cmmlType/](#)

### **elevationType**

diagram



type extension of **xsd:decimal**  
 properties base **xsd:decimal**

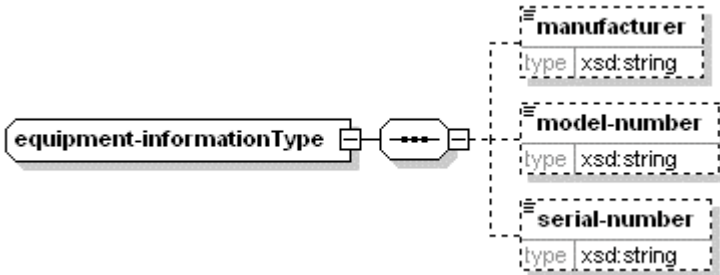
used by elements [pointType/elevation](#) [overpassType/lower-roadway-elevation](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	datum	<a href="#">datumType</a>	required		
	units		required		



# equipment-informationType

diagram



children used by [manufacturer](#) [model-number](#) [serial-number](#)  
elements [rnuType/equipment-information](#)

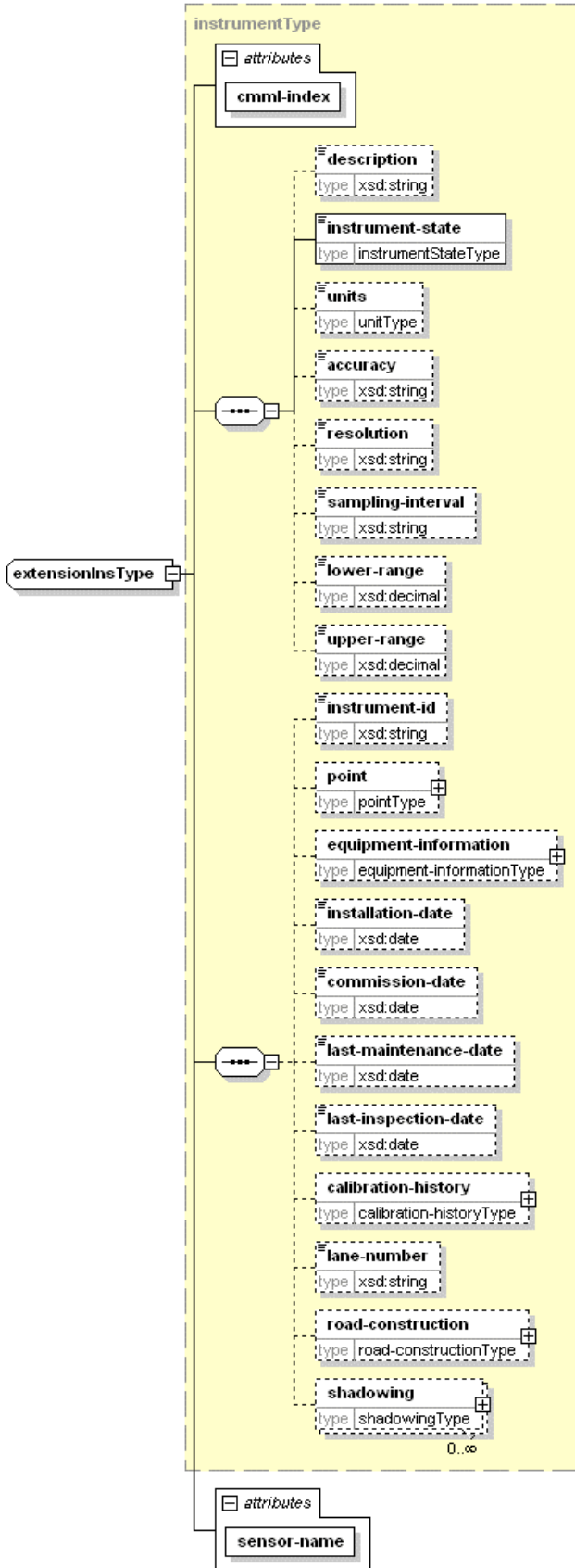
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base [instrumentType](#)

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#) [upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#) [commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#) [lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	sensor-name	<b>xsd:string</b>	required		

***extensionInsType***

diagram



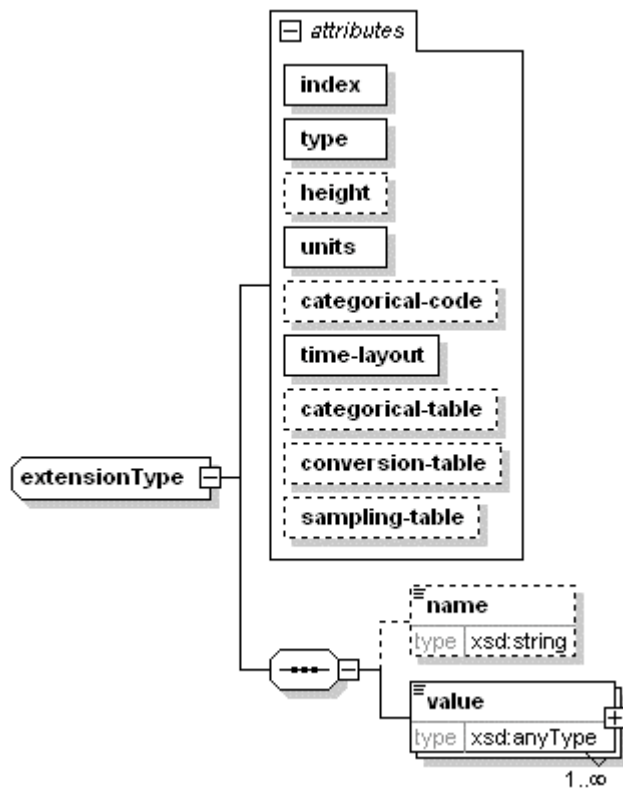
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	sensor-name	<b>xsd:string</b>	required		

# extensionType

diagram



children [name](#) [value](#)

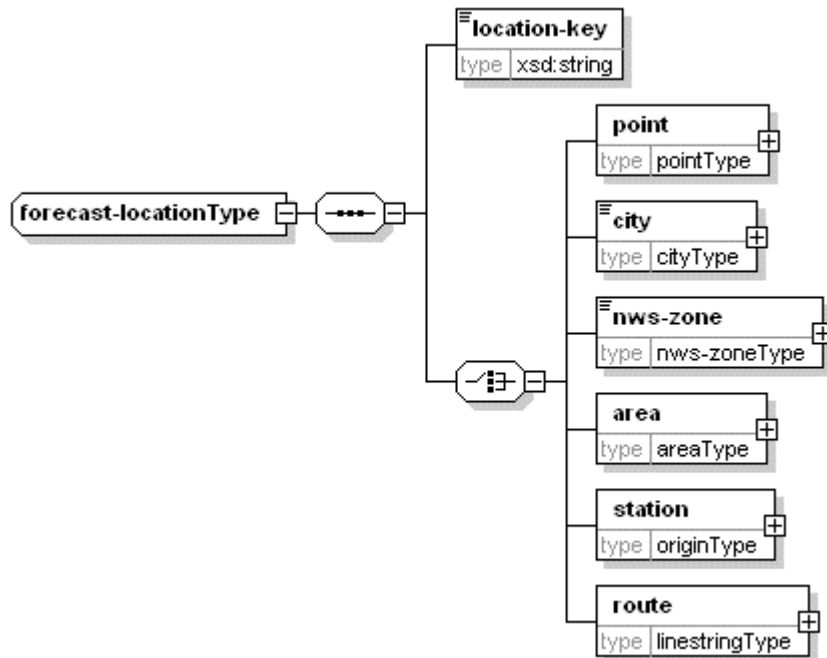
used by element [parametersType/ex](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>xsd:string</b>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-layoutAttributeType</a>	required		



## forecast-locationType

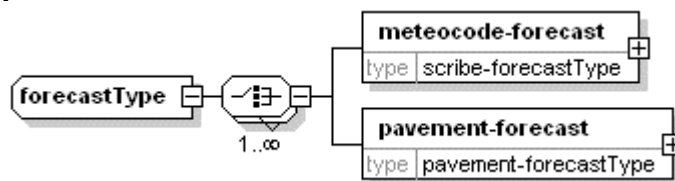
diagram



children [location-key](#) [point](#) [city](#) [nws-zone](#) [area](#) [station](#) [route](#)

## forecastType

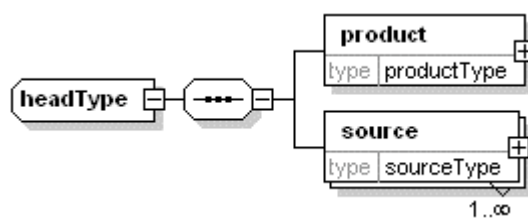
diagram



children [meteocode-forecast](#) [pavement-forecast](#)  
used by element [dataTvpne/for](#)

## headType

diagram

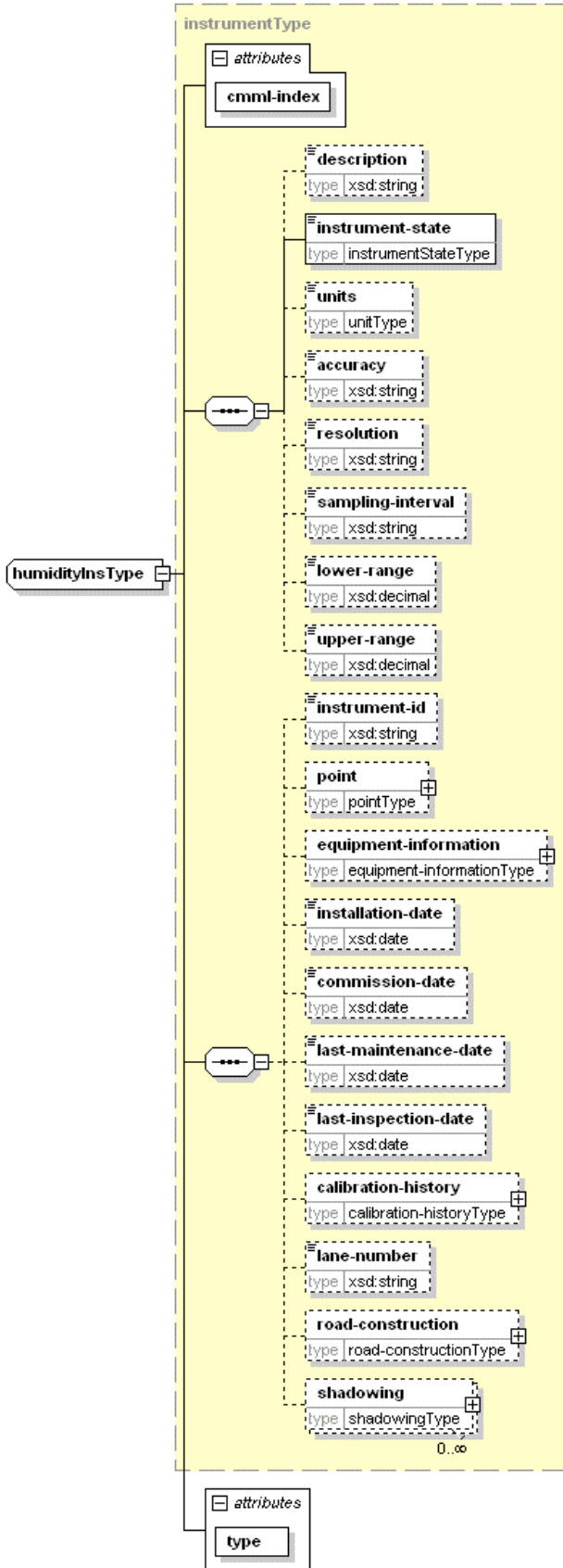


children [product](#) [source](#)

used by element [cmmlType/](#)

***humidityInsType***

diagram



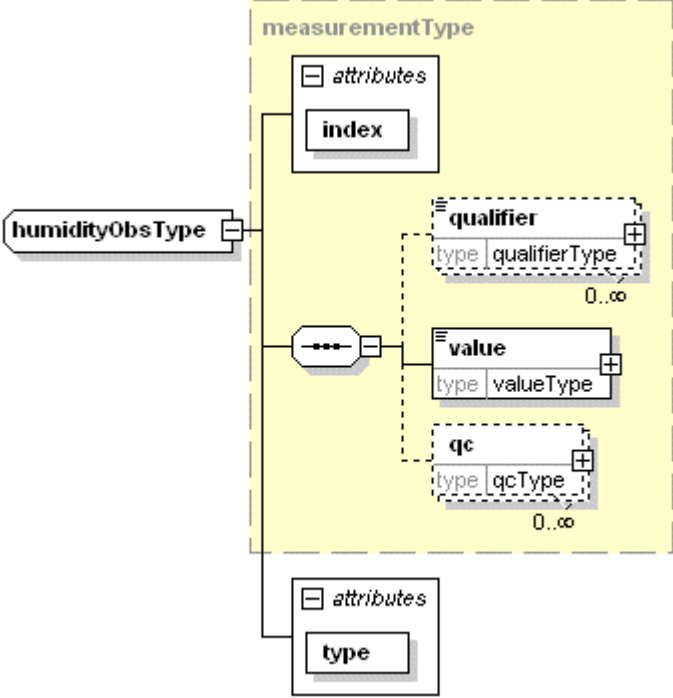
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>humidityType</b>	required		

# humidityObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

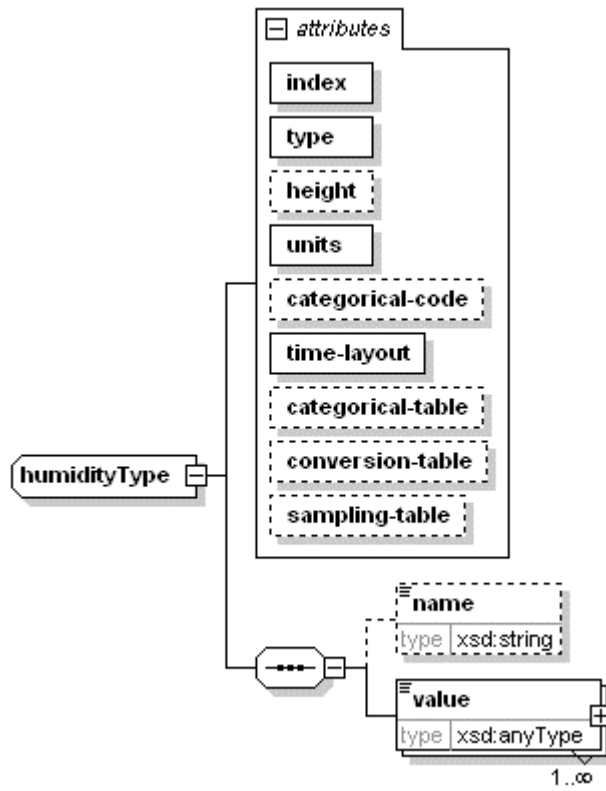
used by element [observationType/h](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">humidityType</a>	required		



# humidityType

diagram



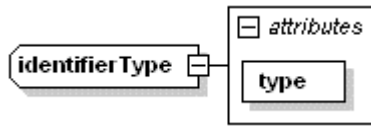
children [name](#) [value](#)

used by element [parametersType/h](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">humidityType</a>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-LayoutAttribute</a>	required		

## identifierType

diagram



properties

mixed true

used by

element [originType](#)

attributes

Name  
type

Type  
[identifiertype](#)

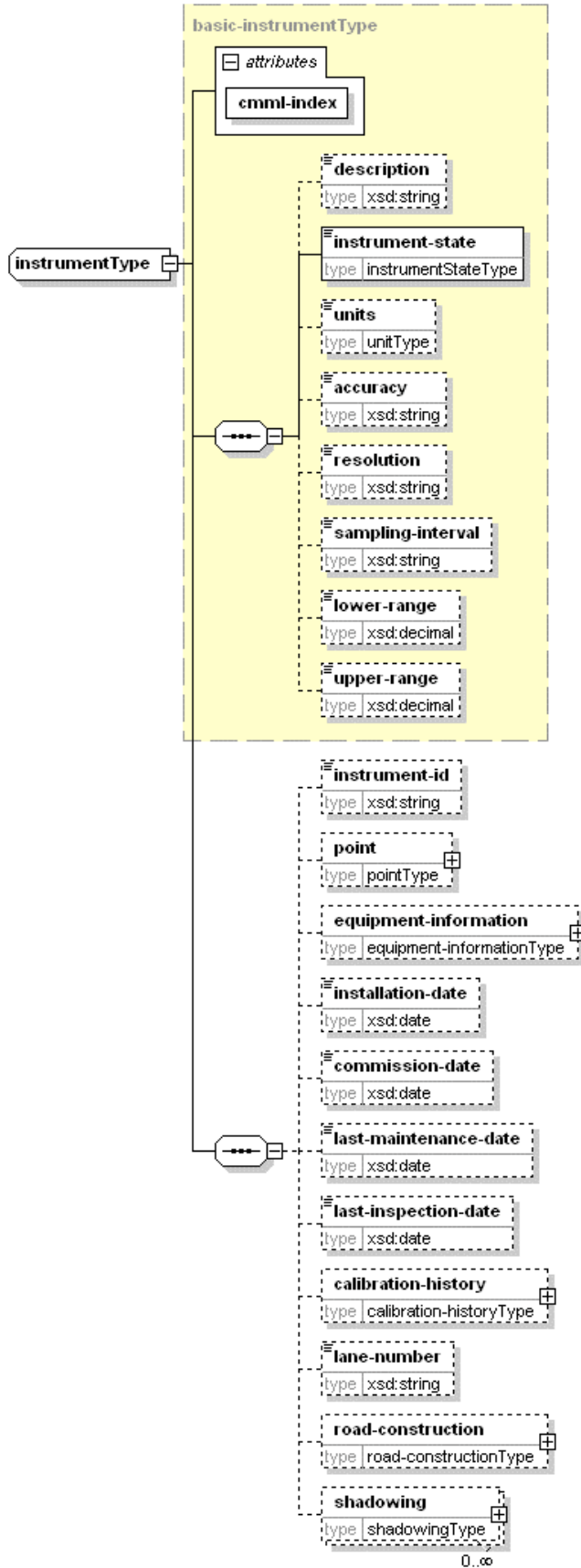
Use  
required

Default

Fixed

***instrumentType***

diagram



type extension of [basic-instrumentType](#)  
properties base basic-instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#) [upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#) [commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#) [lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)

used by

complexTypees

[air-qualityInsType](#)  
[pavementInsType](#)

[extensionInsType](#)  
[precipitationInsType](#)

[humidityInsType](#)  
[pressureInsType](#)

attributes

Name  
cmmi-index

Type  
**xsd:nonNegativeInteger**

Use  
required

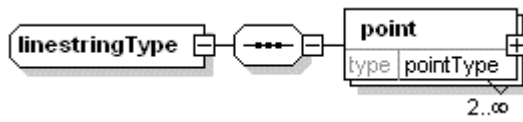
Default

Fixed



## linestringType

diagram



children

[point](#)

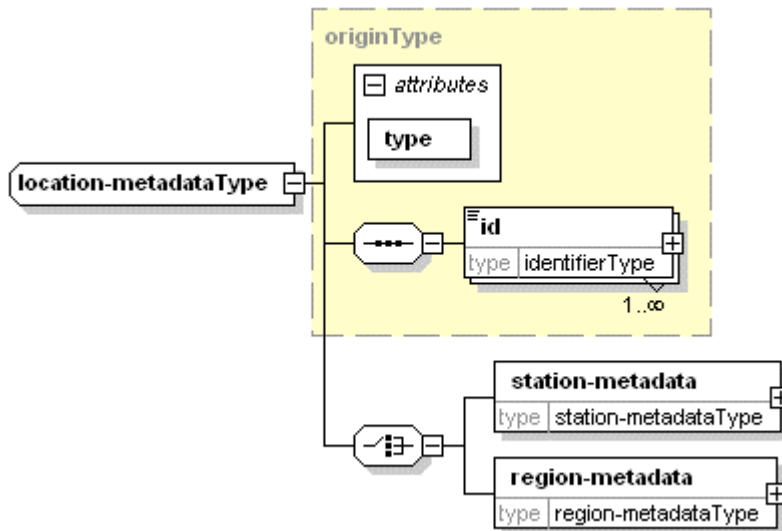
used by

elements

[locationType/route](#) [forecast-locationType/route](#) [region-](#)

## location-metadataType

diagram



type

extension of [originType](#)

properties

base

[originType](#)

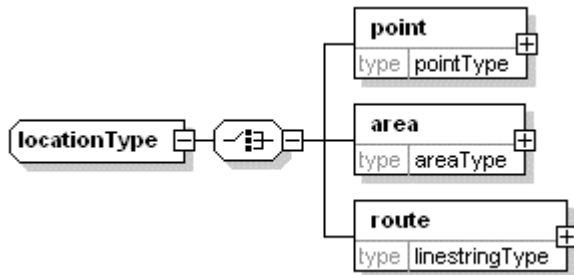
children

[id](#) [station-metadata](#) [region-metadata](#)

used by element [metadataType/lo](#)

attributes	Name type	Type <a href="#">origintypeType</a>	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	--------------	--	-----------------	---------	-------

### **locationType** diagram

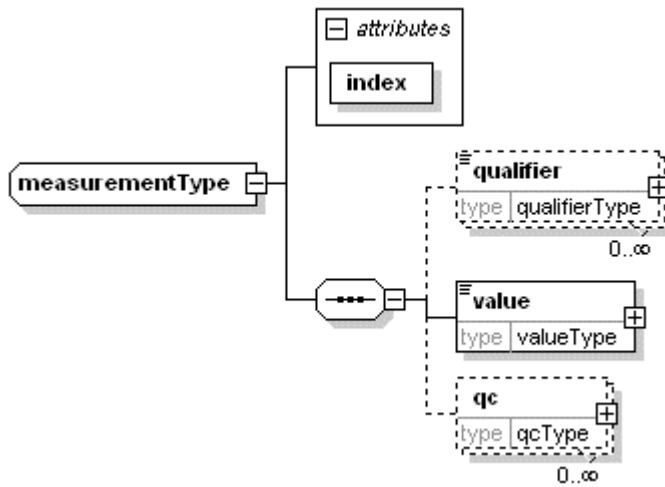


children [point](#) [area](#) [route](#)

used by elements [pavement-forecastType/location](#) [observation-](#)

## **measurementType**

diagram



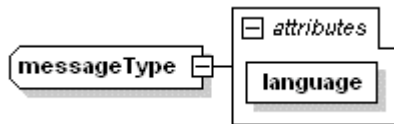
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/extension](#)  
complexTypes [air-qualityObsType](#) [humidityObsType](#) [pavementObsType](#) [physical-statusObsType](#) [precipitationObsType](#) [pressureObsType](#)

attributes	Name index	Type <b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	---------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------	---------	-------

### **messageType**

diagram



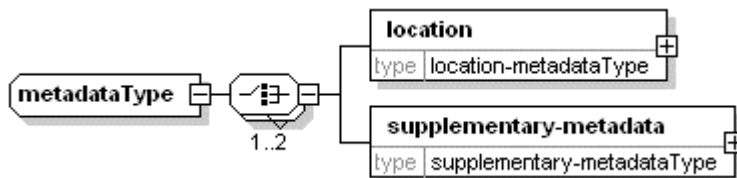
properties mixed true

used by element [nc-](#)

attributes	Name language	Type	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	------------------	------	-----------------	---------	-------

### **metadataType**

diagram

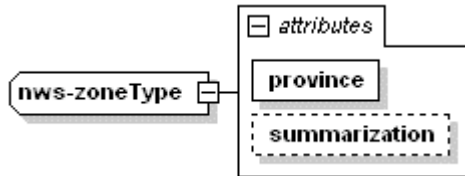


children [location](#) [supplementary-metadata](#)

used by element [dataTyne/met](#)

## **nws-zoneType**

diagram



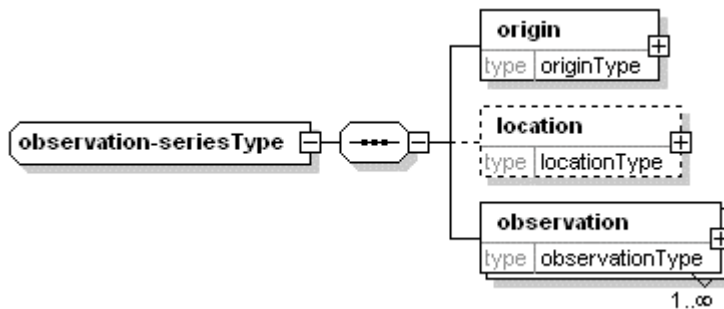
type extension of **xsd:string**  
properties base **xsd:string**

used by element [forecast-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	province	<a href="#">provinceType</a>	required		
	summarization		optional		

## **observation-seriesType**

diagram

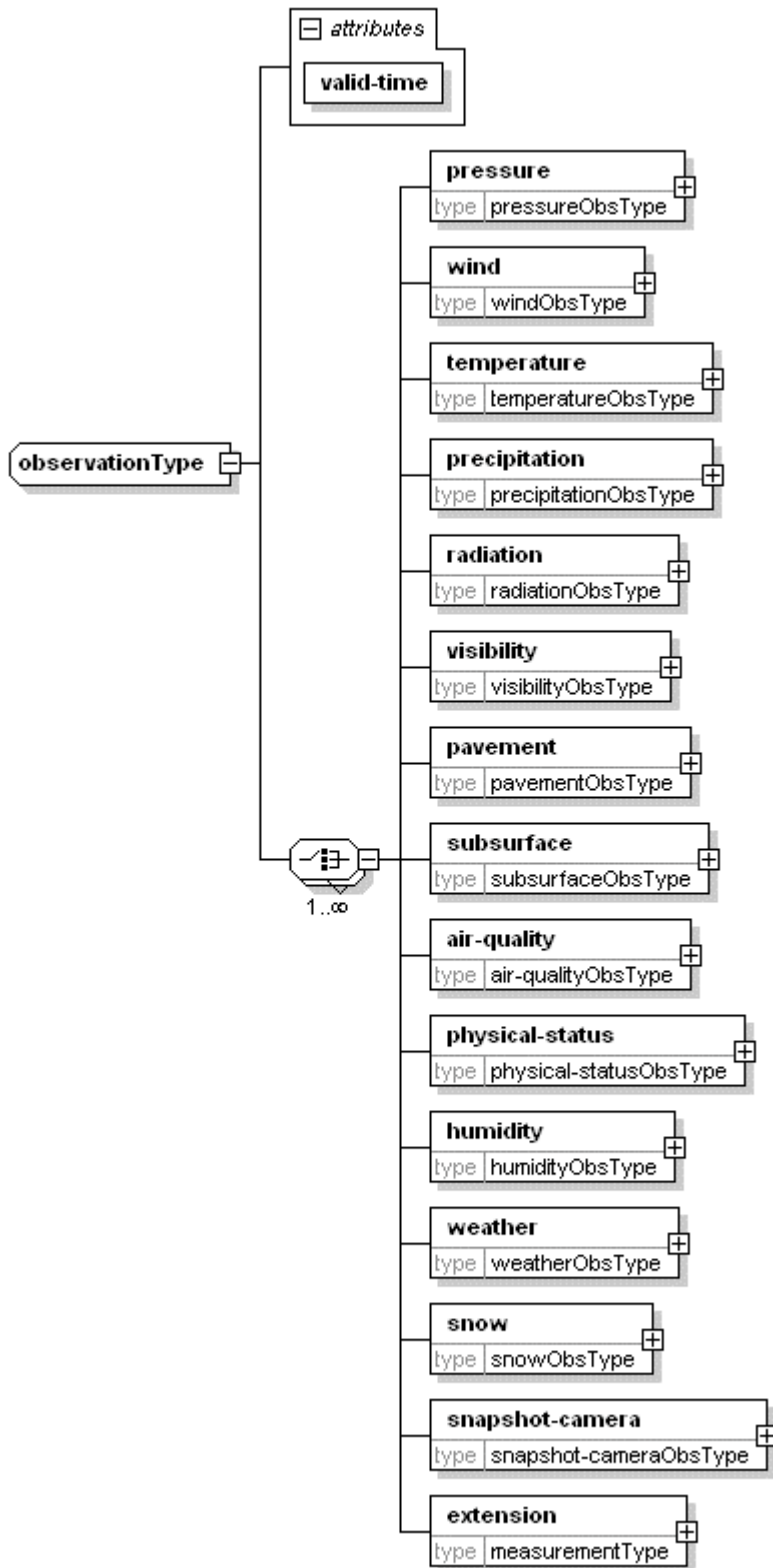


children [origin](#) [location](#) [observation](#)

used by element [dataTyne/observatio](#)

# observationType

diagram



children

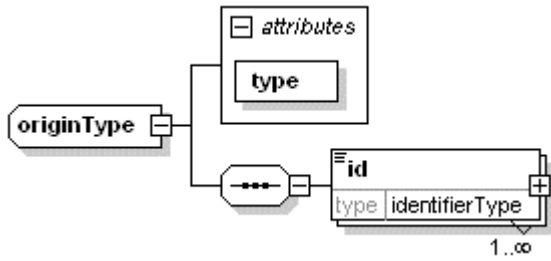
[pressure](#) [wind](#) [temperature](#) [precipitation](#) [radiation](#) [visibility](#) [pavement](#) [subsurface](#) [air-quality](#) [physical-status](#) [humidity](#) [weather](#) [snow](#) [snapshot-camera](#) [extension](#)

used by element [observation-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	<b>valid-time</b>	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	<b>required</b>		



**originType**  
diagram



children used by [id](#)

elements

[observation-seriesType/origin](#)

[forecast-](#)

attributes

Name type

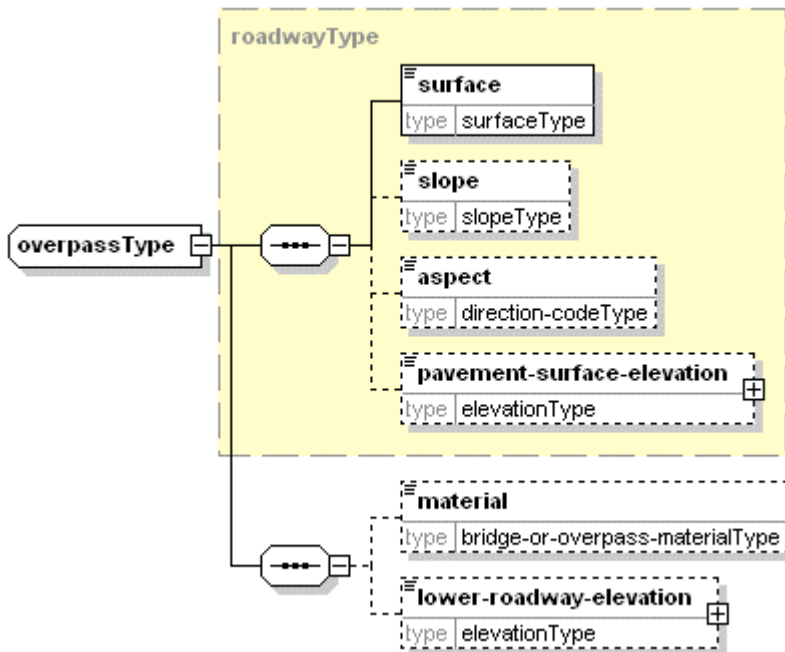
Type [originType](#)

Use required

Default

Fixed

**overpassType**  
diagram

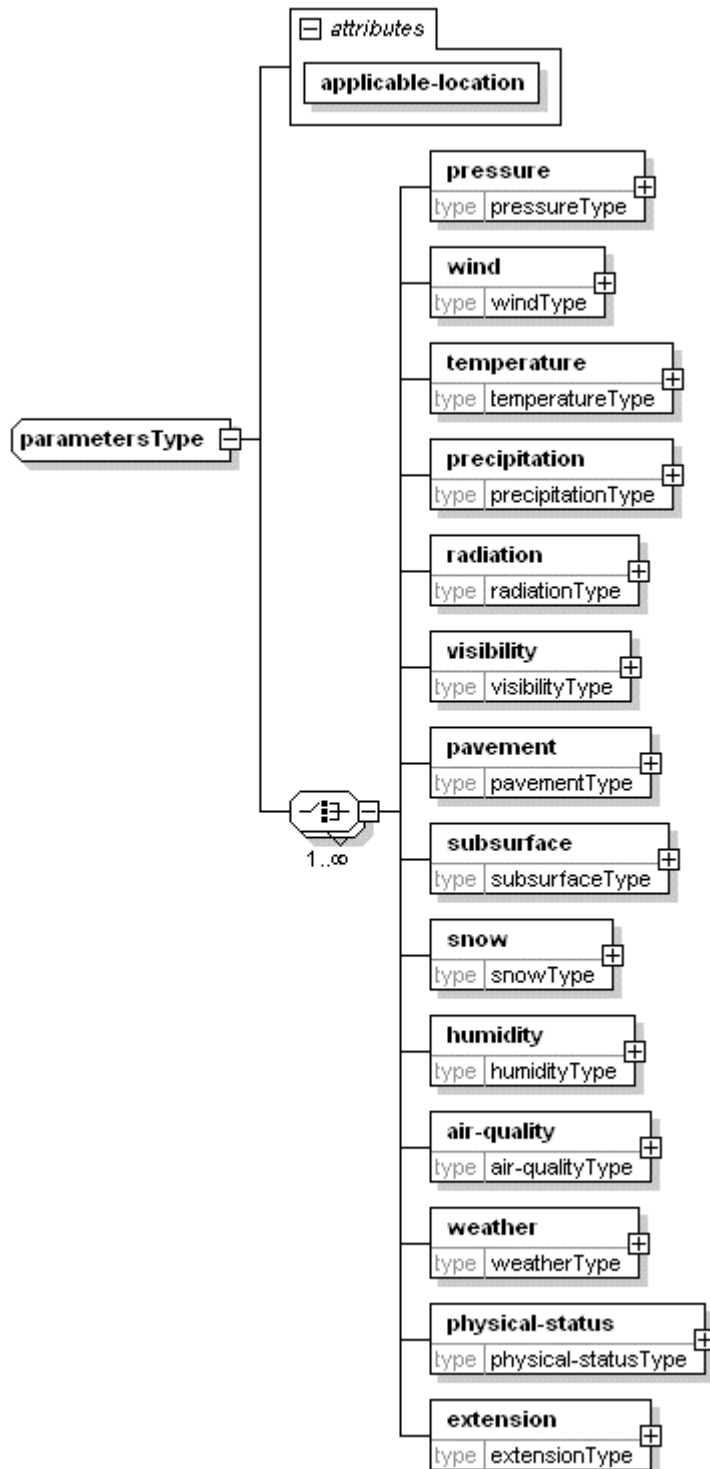


type extension of [roadwayType](#)  
properties base roadwayType

children [surface](#) [slope](#) [aspect](#) [pavement-surface-elevation](#) [material](#) [lower-roadway-elevation](#)  
used by element [road-](#)

# parametersType

diagram



children

[pressure](#) [wind](#) [temperature](#) [precipitation](#) [radiation](#) [visibility](#) [pavement](#) [subsurface](#) [snow](#) [humidity](#) [air-quality](#) [weather](#) [physical-status](#) [extension](#)

used by element [navement-](#)

attributes

Name

**applicable-location**

Type

**non-**

Use

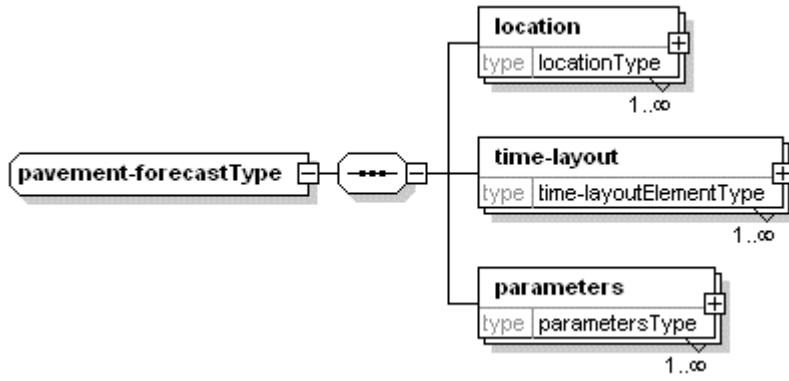
**required**

Default

Fixed

# **pavement-forecastType**

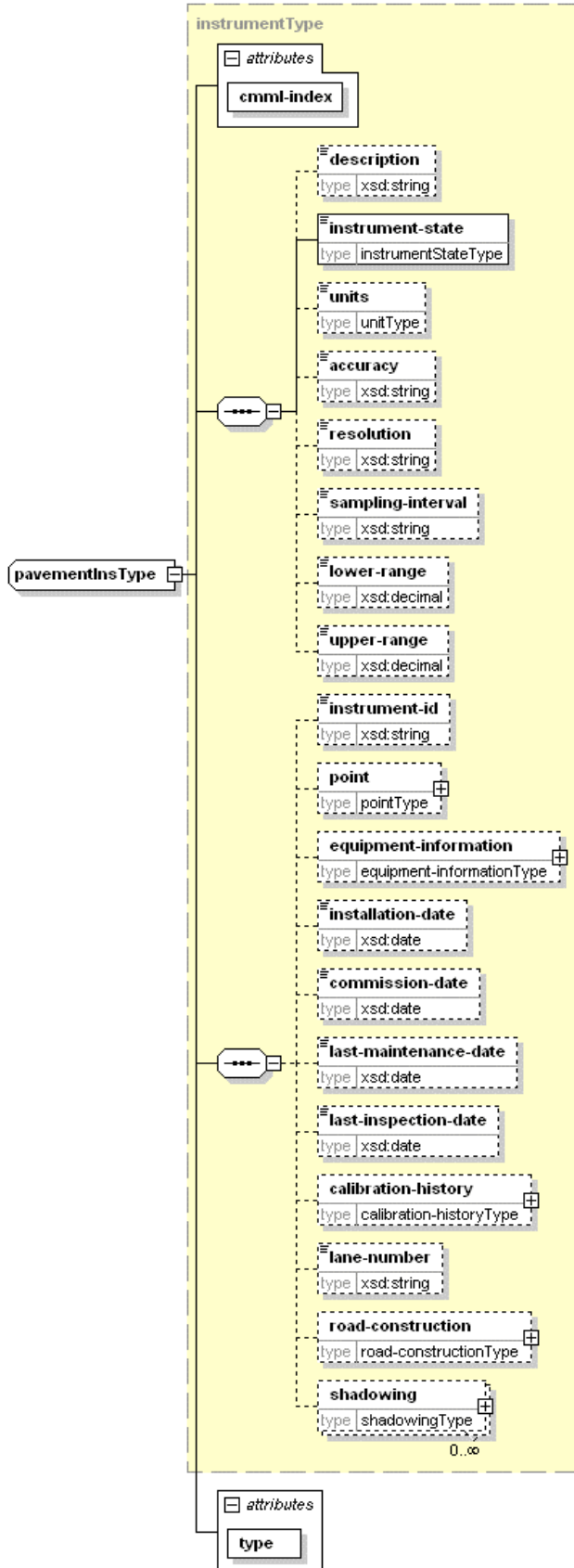
diagram



children [location](#) [time-layout](#) [parameters](#)  
used by element [forecastType/pavement](#)

***pavementInsType***

diagram





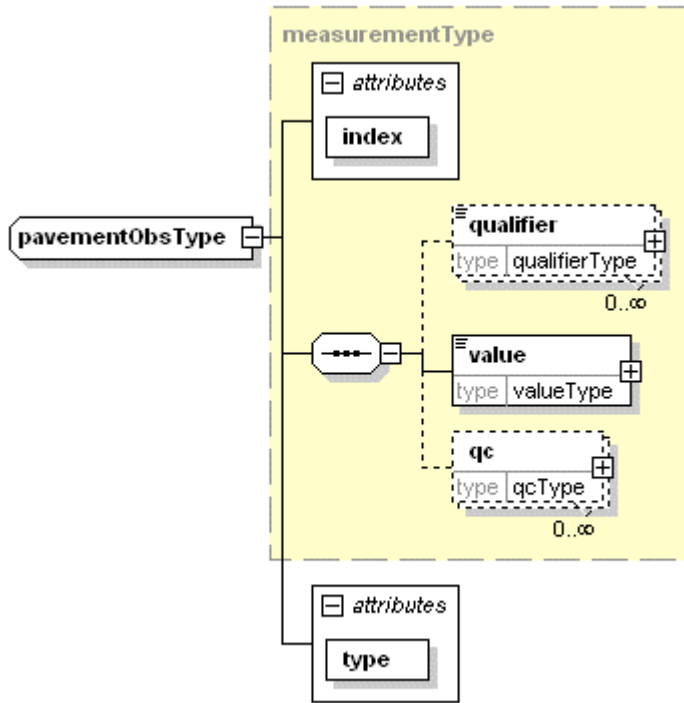
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>navementType</b>	required		

# pavementObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

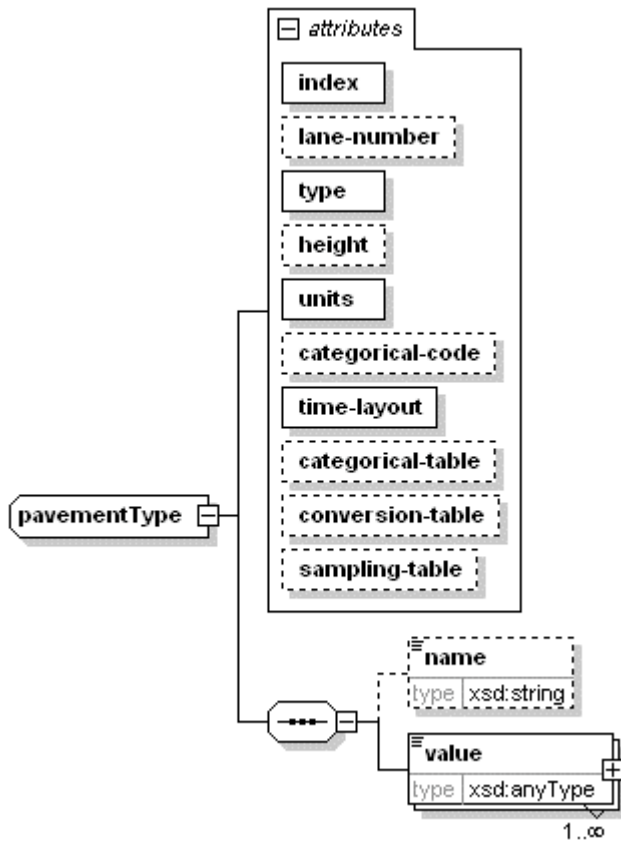
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/na](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">navementType</a>	required		

# pavementType

diagram



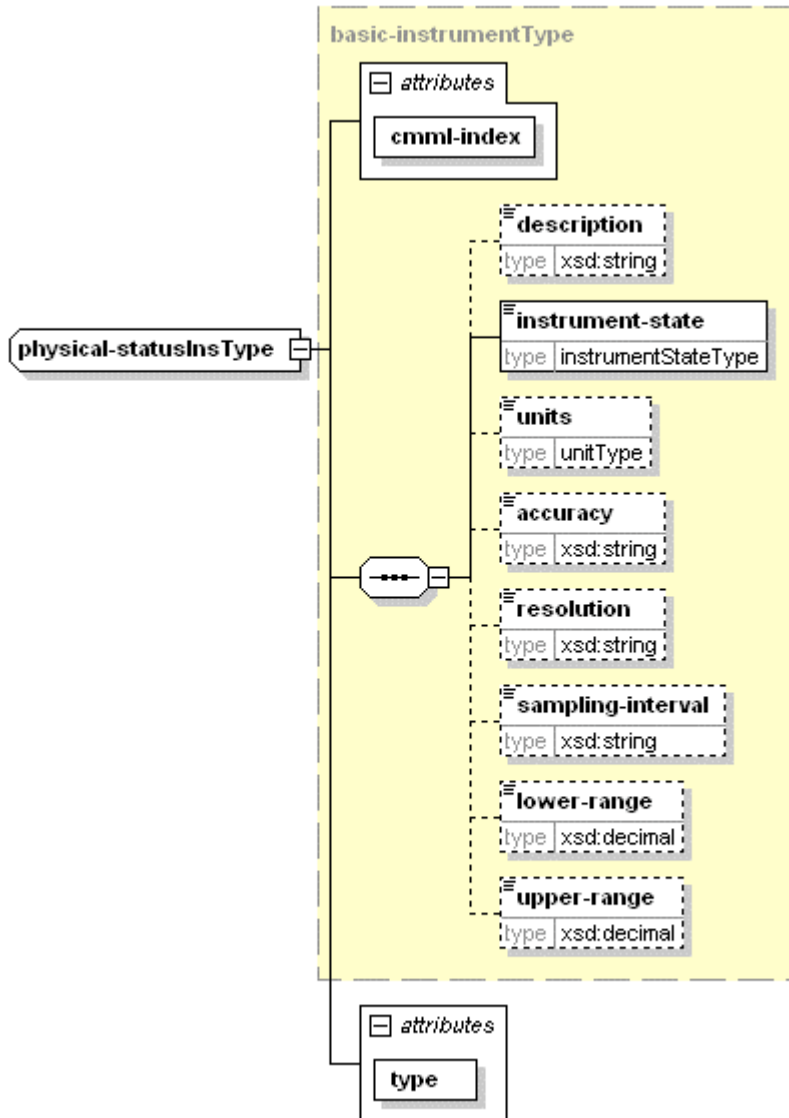
children [name value](#)

used by element [parametersType/na](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	lane-number	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	type	<a href="#">pavementType</a>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:integer</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-</a>	required		

# physical-statusInsType

diagram



type extension of [basic-instrumentType](#)



properties    base    **basic-instrumentType**

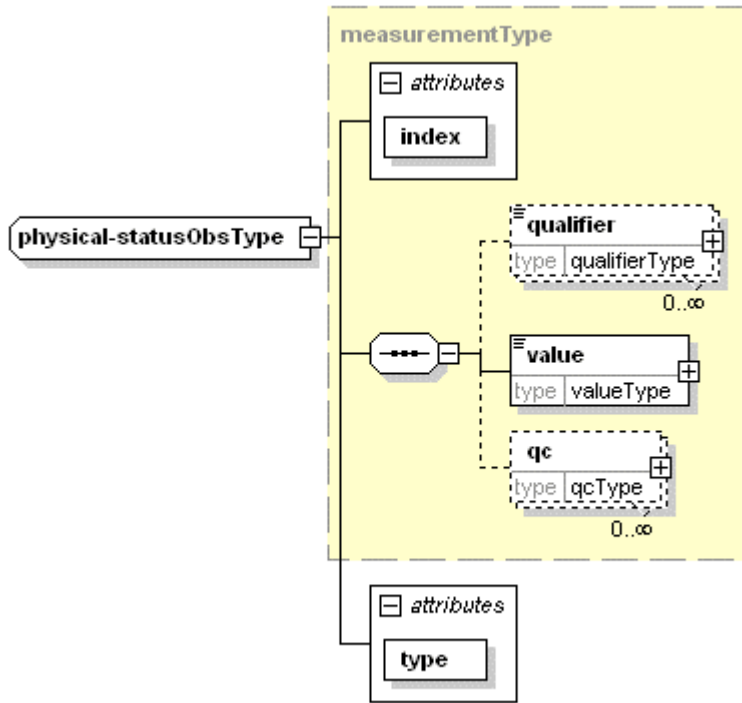
children    [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#)

used by element [rnuType/physical-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">physical-</a>	required		

# physical-statusObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

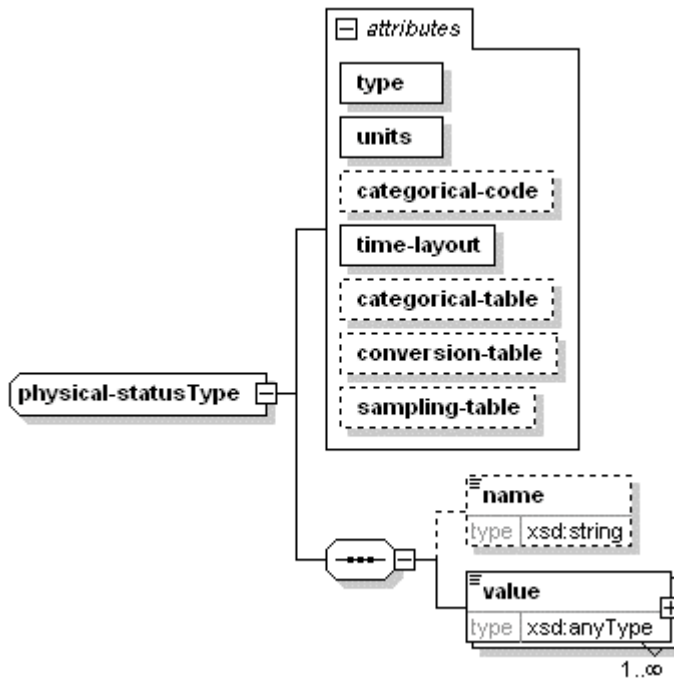
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/physic](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">physical-</a>	required		

# physical-statusType

diagram



children  
used by

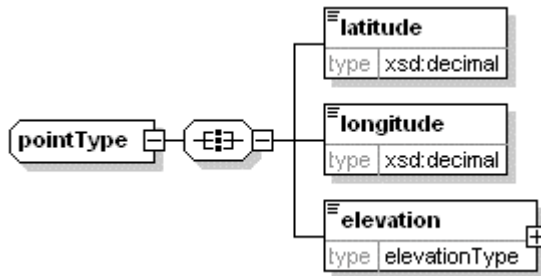
[name](#) [value](#)

element [parametersType/nhvsic](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	type	<a href="#">physical-statusTypeType</a>	required		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-</a>	required		

### **pointType**

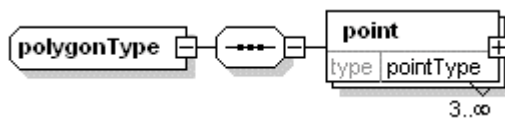
diagram



children [latitude](#) [longitude](#) [elevation](#)  
 used by elements [locationType/point](#) [forecast-locationType/point](#) [linestringType/point](#)

### **polygonType**

diagram



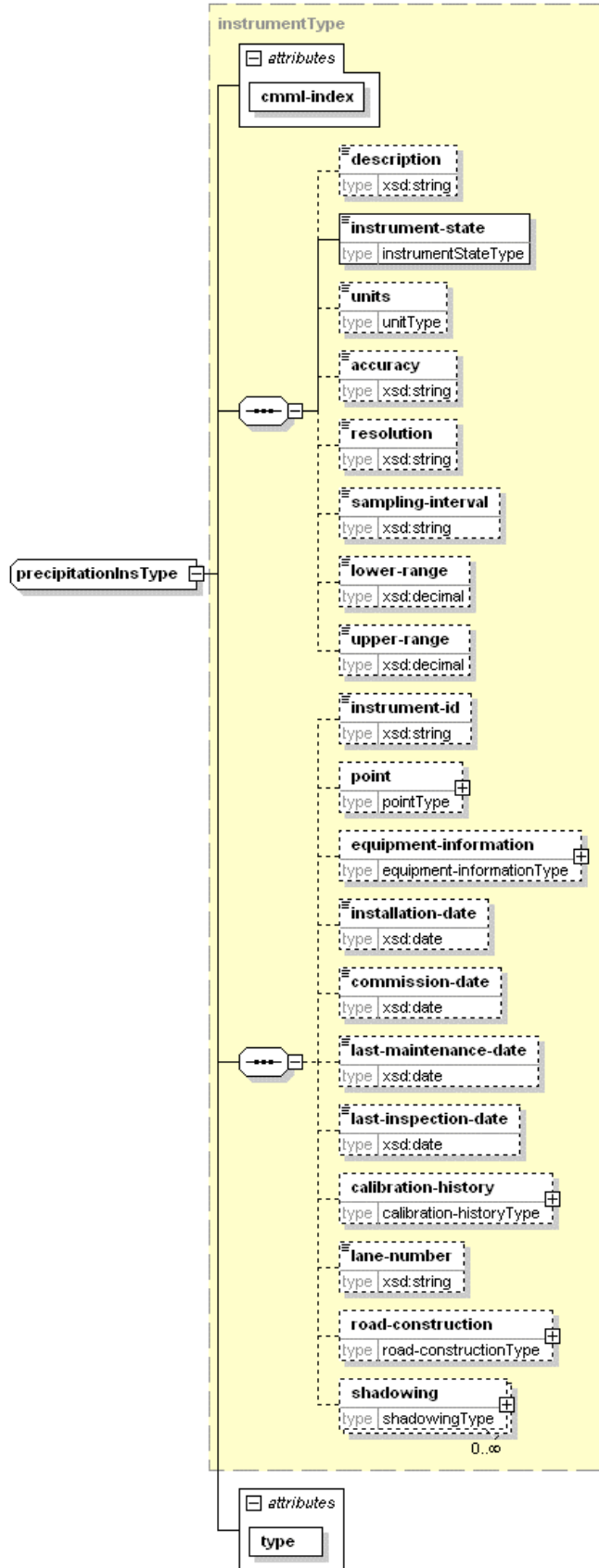
children [point](#)

used by element [areaType/nol](#)



***precipitationInsType***

diagram



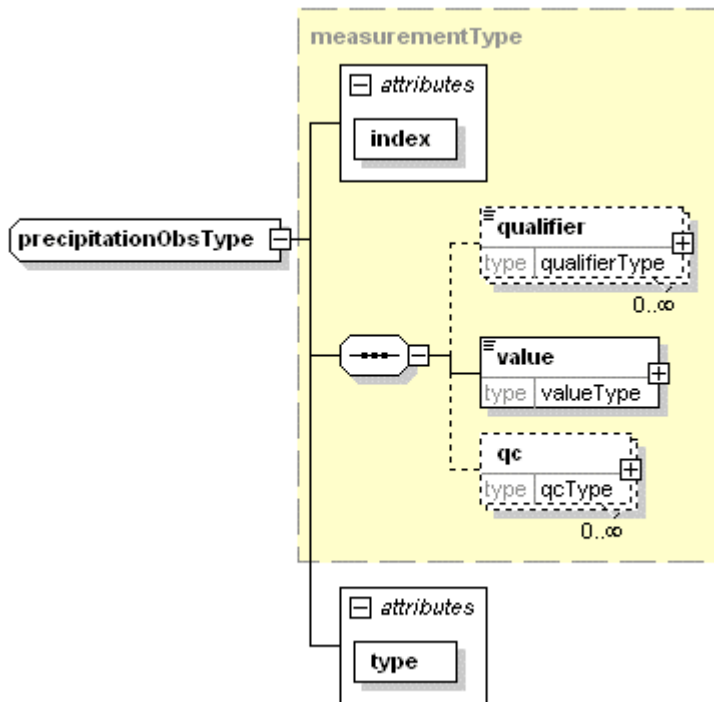
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmm1-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">precipitationT</a>	required		

# precipitationObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

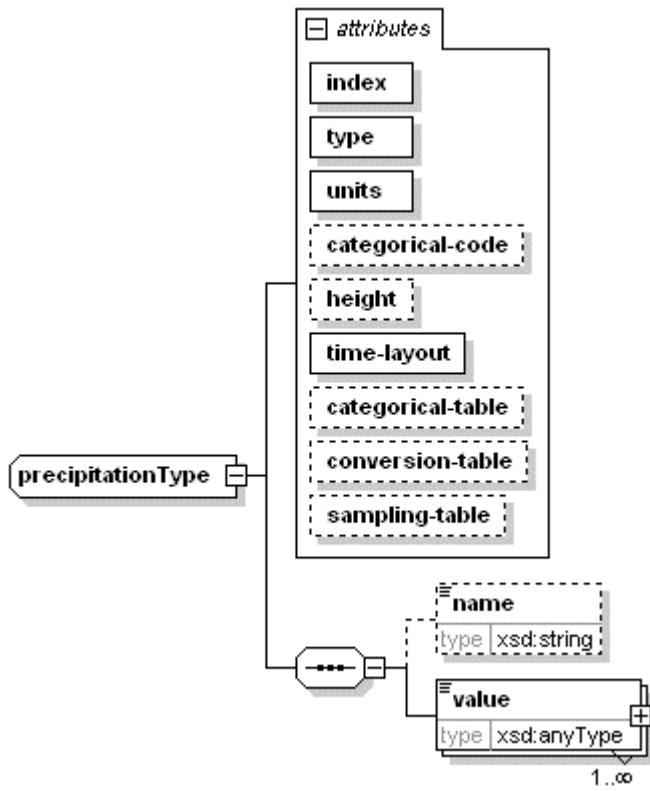
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/preci](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">precipitationT</a>	required		

# precipitationType

diagram



children [name value](#)

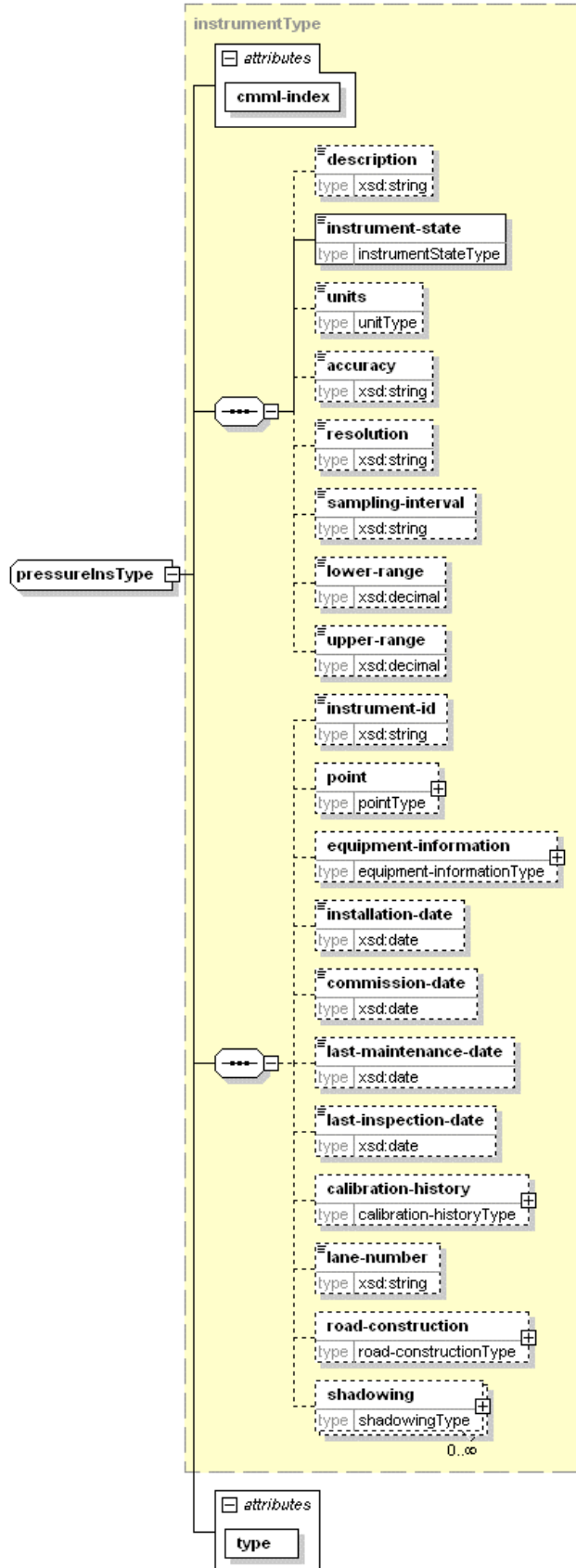
used by element [parametersType/nrec](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">precipitationType</a>	required		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-layoutAttribute</a>	required		



***pressureInsType***

diagram



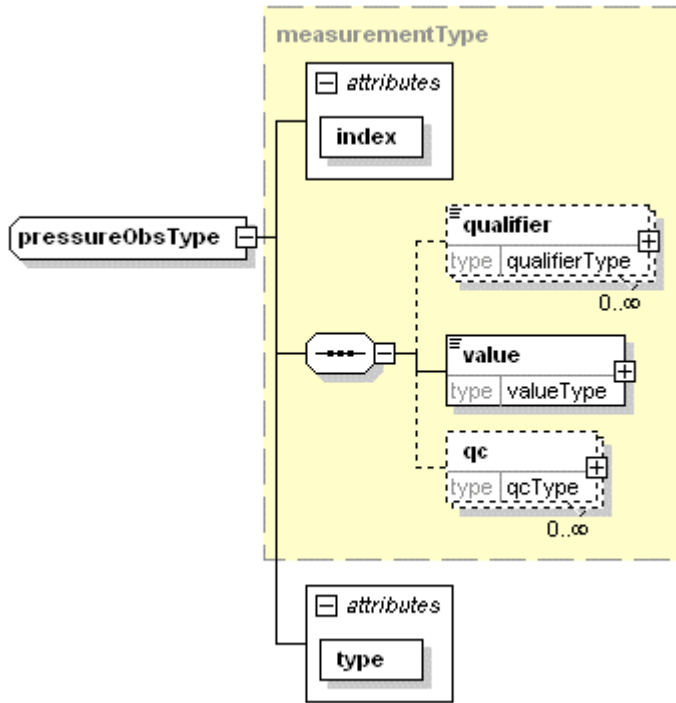
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>pressureType</b>	required		

# pressureObsType

diagram



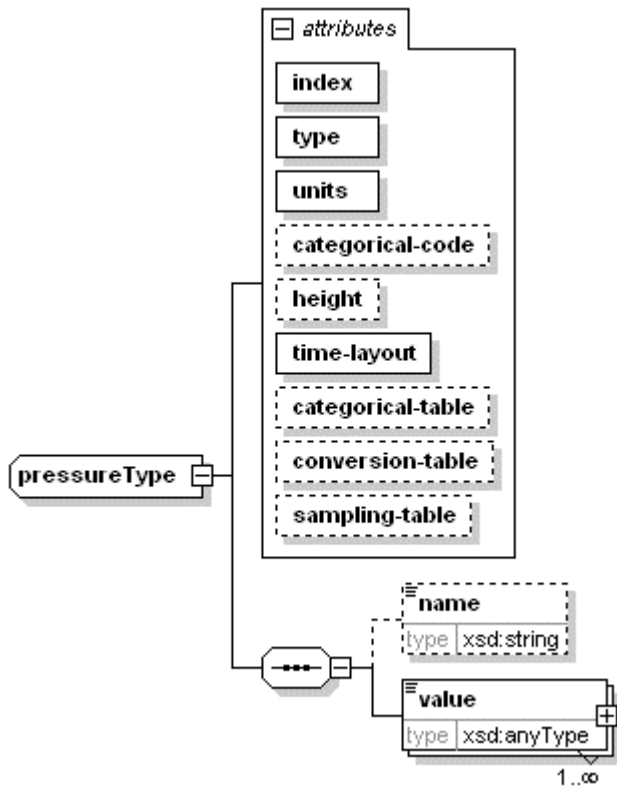
type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/nr](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">pressureType</a>	required		

**pressureType**  
diagram



children [name value](#)

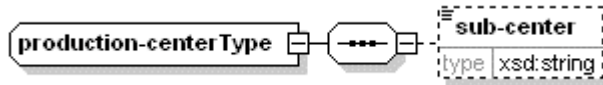
used by element [parametersType/nr](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">pressureType</a>	required		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-LayoutAttribute</a>	required		



## ***production-centerType***

diagram



properties      mixed    true

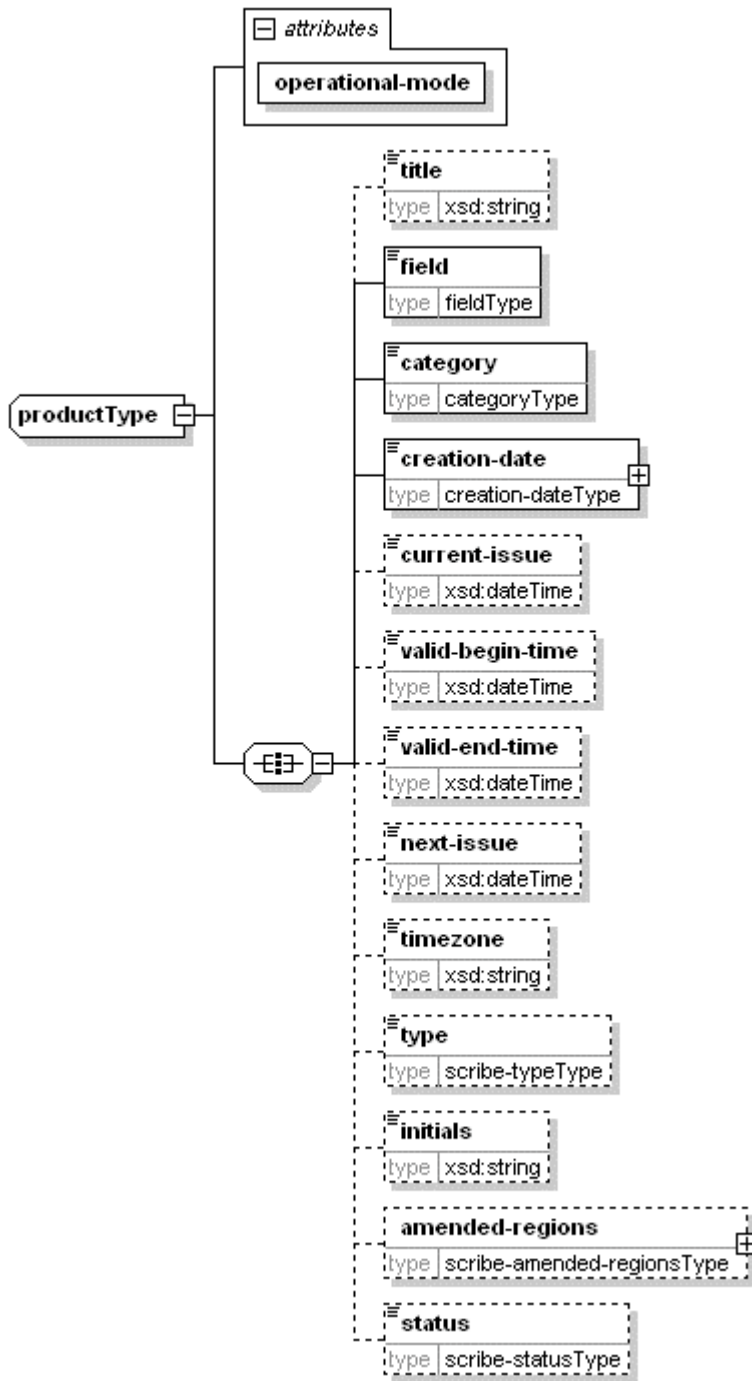
children

[sub-center](#)

used by

element `sourceType/production`

**productType**  
diagram



children [title](#) [field](#) [category](#) [creation-date](#) [current-issue](#) [valid-begin-time](#) [valid-end-time](#) [next-issue](#) [timezone](#) [type](#) [initials](#) [amended-regions](#) [status](#)

used by element [headType/nr](#)

attributes

Name

operational-mode

Type

operational-

Use

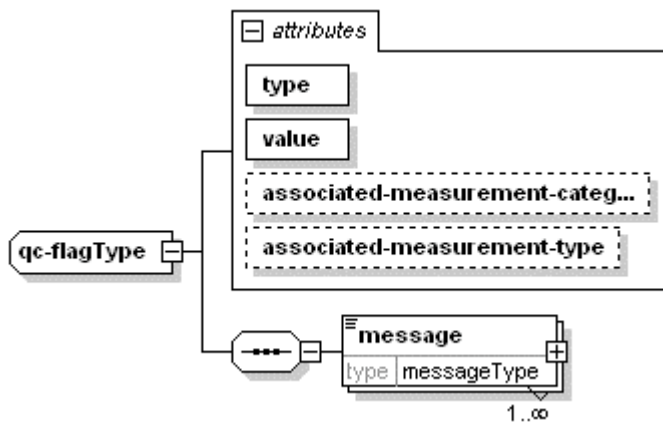
required

Default

Fixed

# qc-flagType

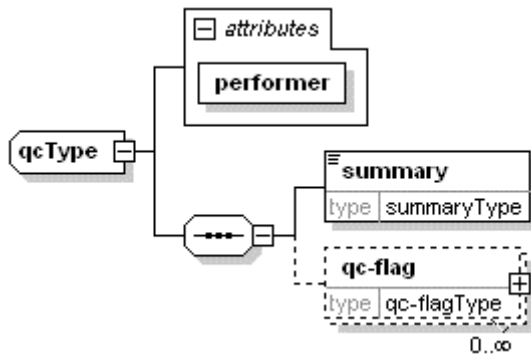
diagram



children [message](#)  
 used by element [qcType/qc-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	type	<a href="#">qc-flagtypeType</a>	required		
	value	<a href="#">qc-flagvalueType</a>	required		
	associated-	<a href="#">measurement</a>	optional		

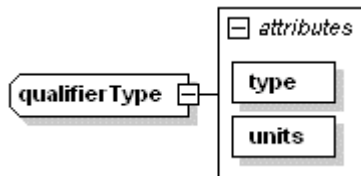
**qcType**  
diagram



children [summary](#) [qc-flag](#)  
used by element [measurementTv](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	performer	<b>non-</b>	required		

**qualifierType**  
diagram



properties mixed true

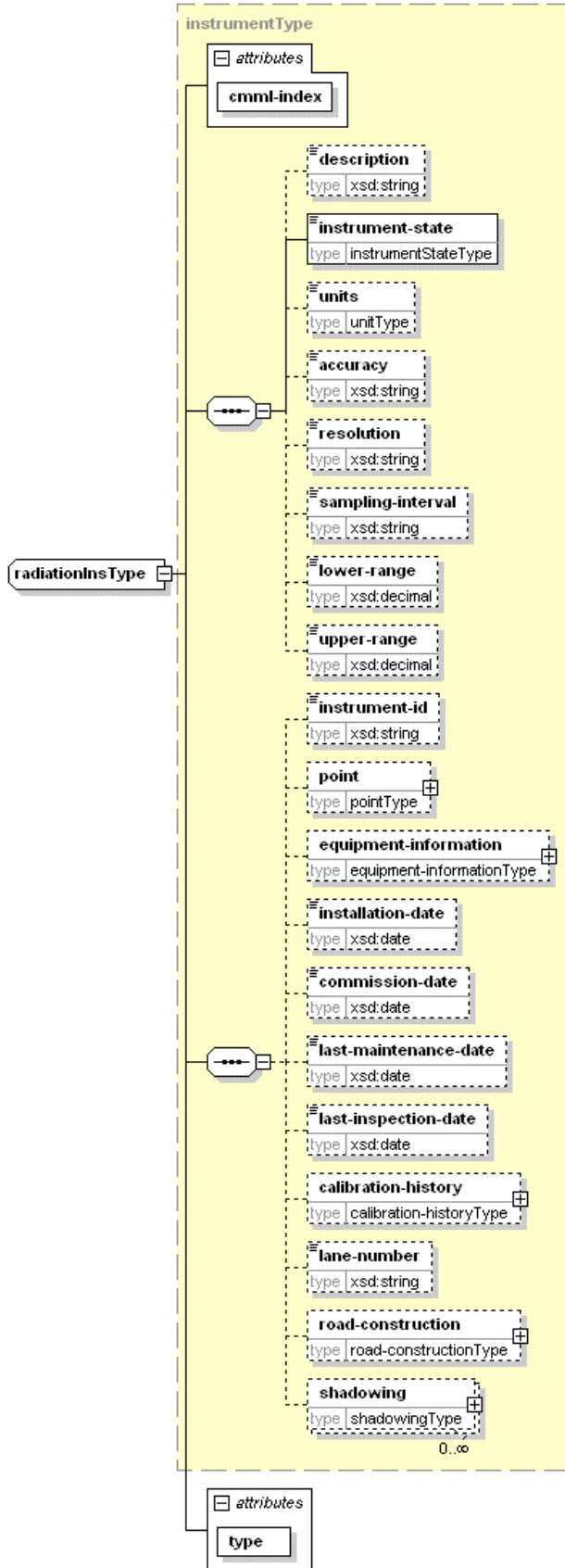
used by element [measurementType/](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	<b>type</b> units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required required		

***radiationInsType***



diagram



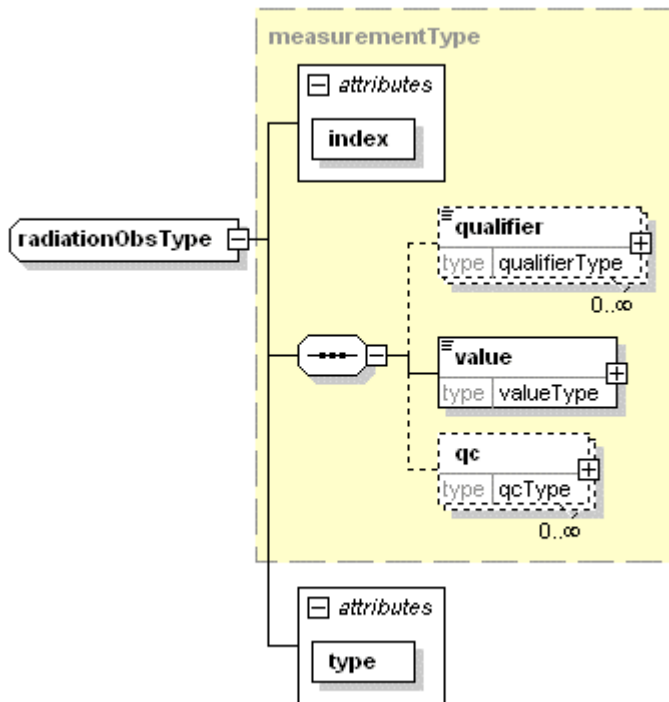
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>radiationType</b>	required		

# radiationObsType

diagram



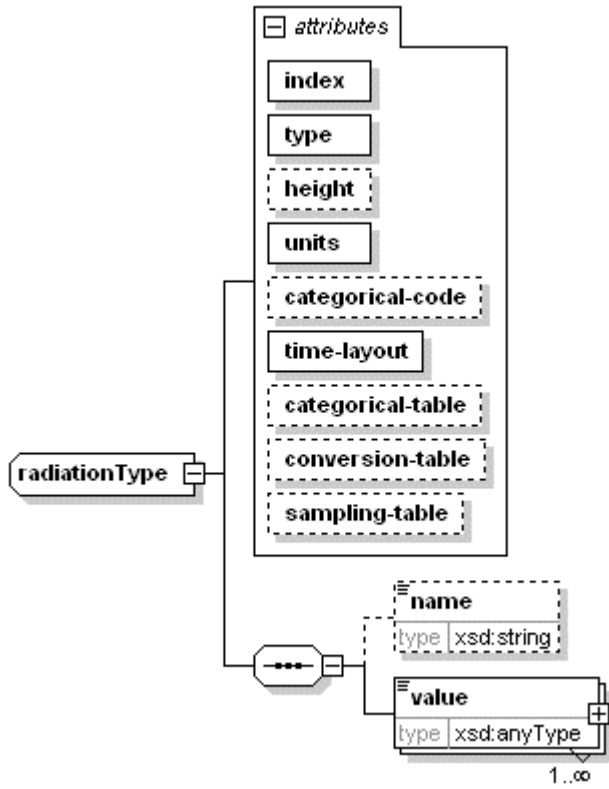
type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/ra](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">radiationType</a>	required		

**radiationType**  
diagram



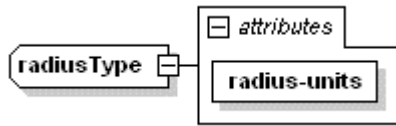
children [name value](#)

used by element [parametersType/ra](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">radiationType</a>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-layoutAttribute</a>	required		

## radiusType

diagram



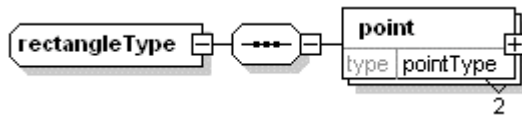
type properties  
extension of **xsd:decimal**  
base **xsd:decimal**

used by element [circleType/ra](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	radius-units	<a href="#">radius-</a>	required		

## rectangleType

diagram

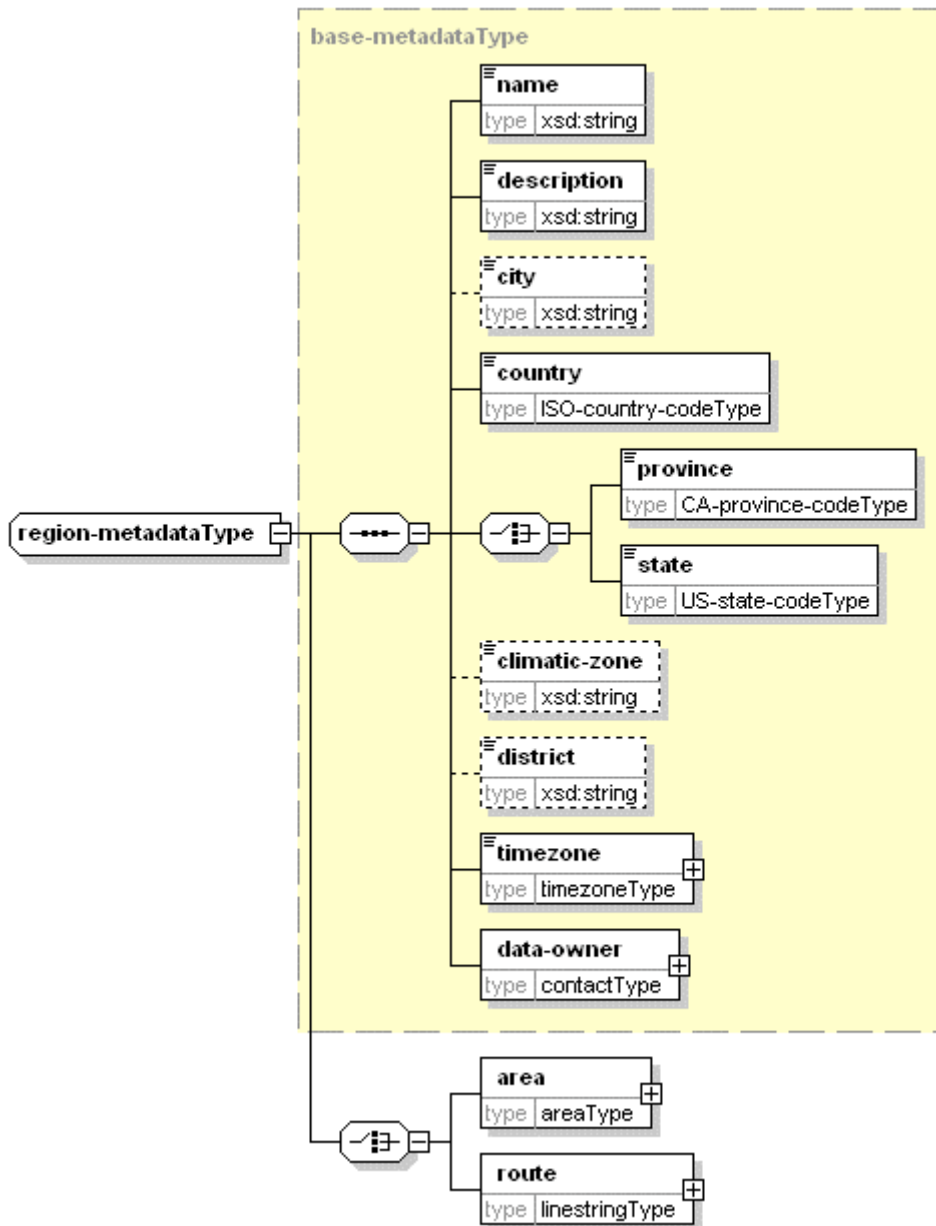


children [point](#)  
used by element [areaType/rect](#)



# region-metadataType

diagram



type extension of [base-metadataType](#)

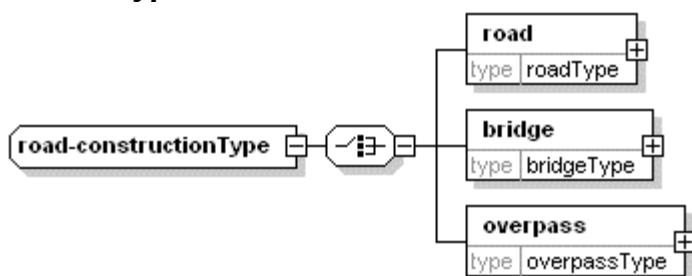
properties    base    base-metadataType

children    [name](#)   [description](#)   [city](#)   [country](#)   [province](#)   [state](#)   [climatic-zone](#)   [district](#)   [timezone](#)   [data-owner](#)   [area](#)   [route](#)

used by element [location-](#)

### **road-constructionType**

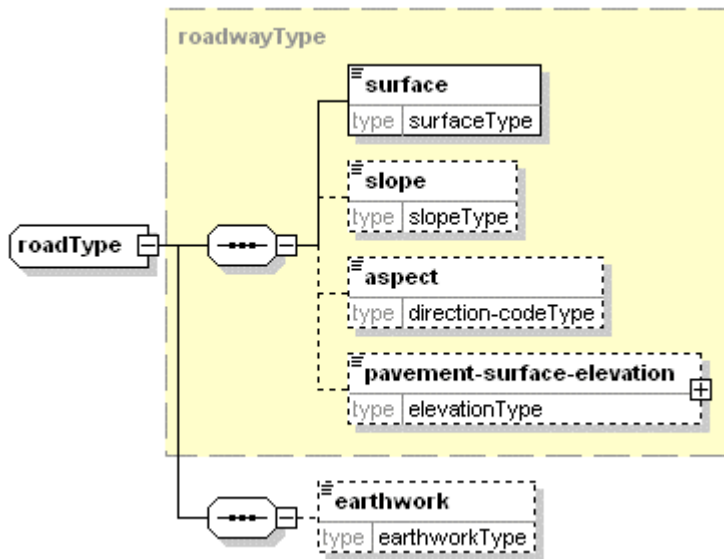
diagram



children [road](#) [bridge](#) [overpass](#)

used by element [instrumentType/road-](#)

### roadType diagram



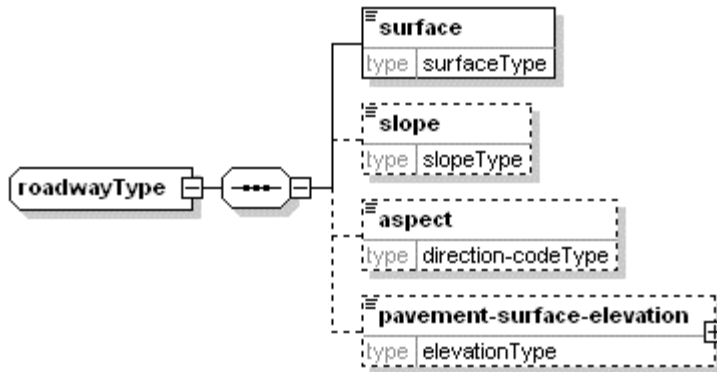
type extension of [roadwayType](#)  
properties base roadwayType

children [surface](#) [slope](#) [aspect](#) [pavement-surface-elevation](#) [earthwork](#)

used by element [road-](#)

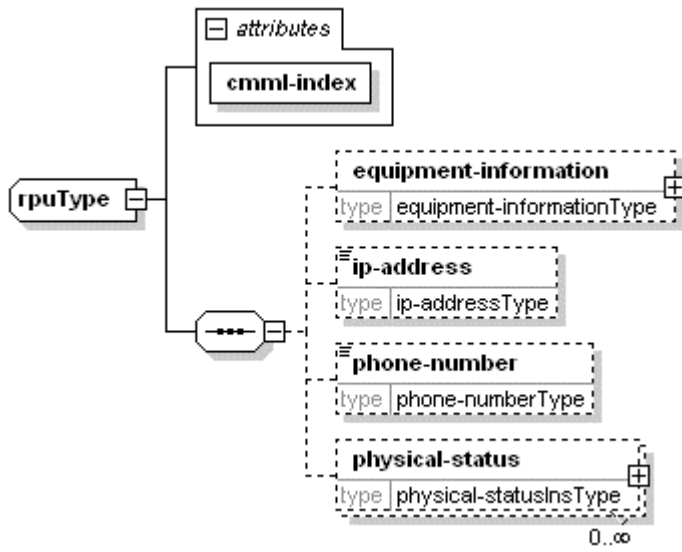
## **roadwayType**

diagram



children [surface](#) [slope](#) [aspect](#) [pavement-surface-elevation](#)  
used by complexTypes [bridgeType](#) [overpassType](#)

**rpuType**  
diagram

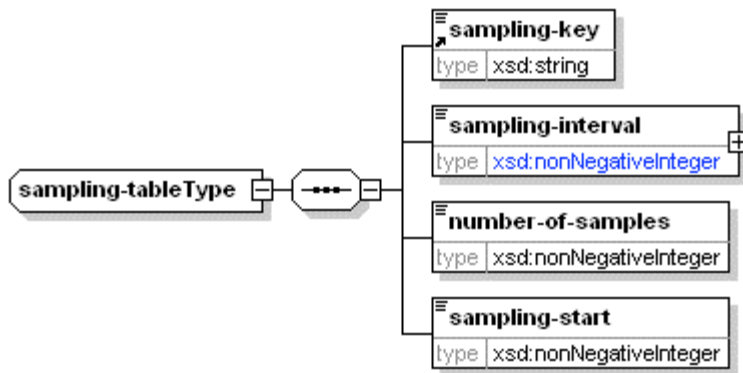


children [equipment-information](#) [ip-address](#) [phone-number](#) [physical-status](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmml-index	xsd:nonNegativeInteger	required		

### sampling-tableType

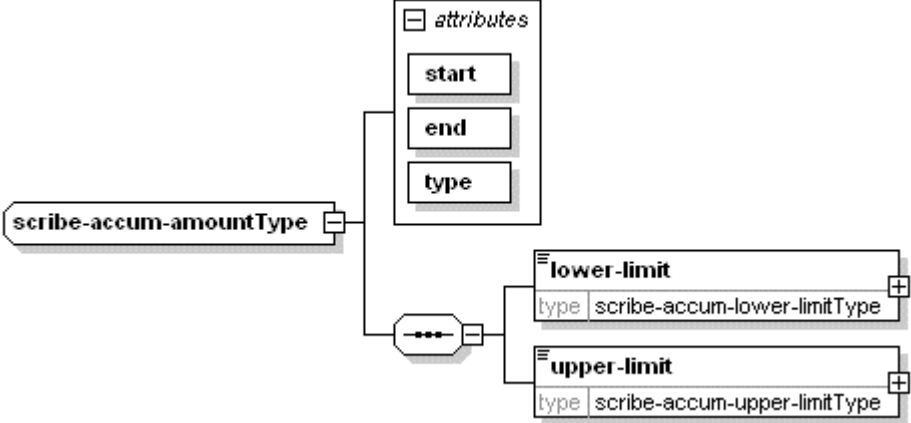
diagram



children used by [sampling-key](#) [sampling-interval](#) [number-of-samples](#) [sampling-start](#) [supplementary-metadataType/sampling-](#)

# scribe-accum-amountType

diagram



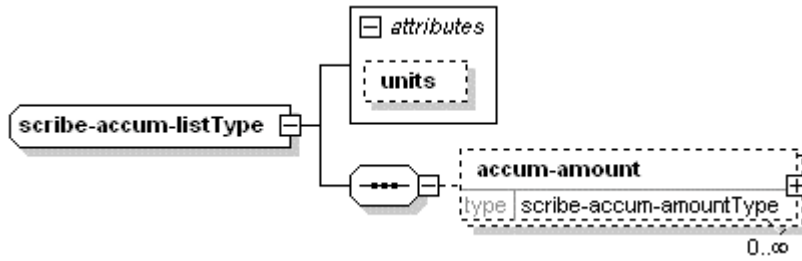
children used by [lower-limit](#) [upper-limit](#) element [scribe-accum-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	type	<a href="#">scribe-accum-</a>	required		



## scribe-accum-listType

diagram

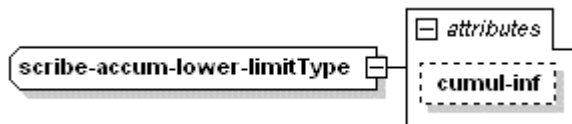


children [accum-amount](#)  
used by element [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	<a href="#">scribe-accum-</a>		mm	

## scribe-accum-lower-limitType

diagram



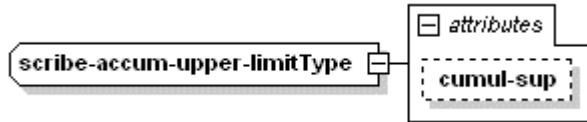
type extension of `xsd:decimal`  
properties base `xsd:decimal`

used by element [scribe-accum-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cumul-inf	<b>xsd:decimal</b>	optional		

### **scribe-accum-upper-limitType**

diagram



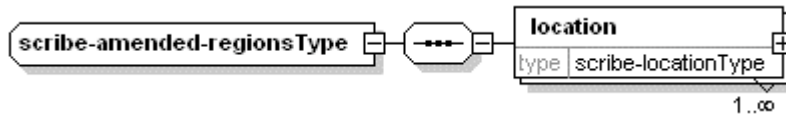
type properties extension of **xsd:decimal**  
base **xsd:decimal**

used by element [scribe-accum-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cumul-sup	<b>xsd:decimal</b>	optional		

### **scribe-amended-regionsType**

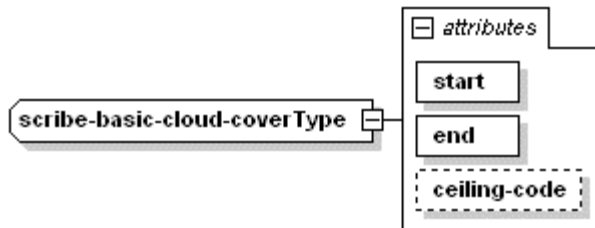
diagram



children [location](#)  
used by element [productType/amended](#)

### **scribe-basic-cloud-coverType**

diagram



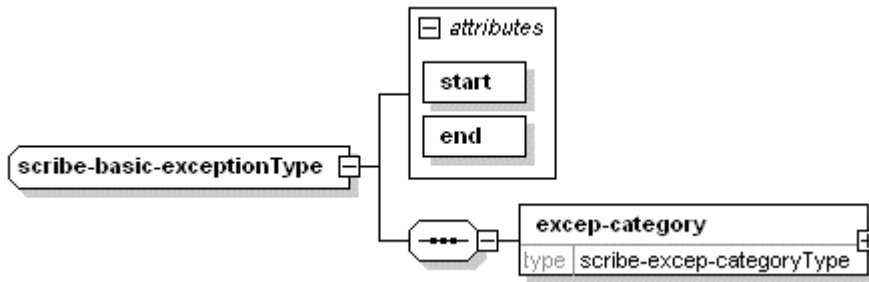
type extension of [scribe-basic-simple-cloud-coverType](#)

properties    base    [scribe-basic-simple-cloud-coverType](#)

used by    element    [scribe-cloud-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	ceiling-code	<a href="#">scribe-cloud-</a>	optional		

### ***scribe-basic-exceptionType*** diagram

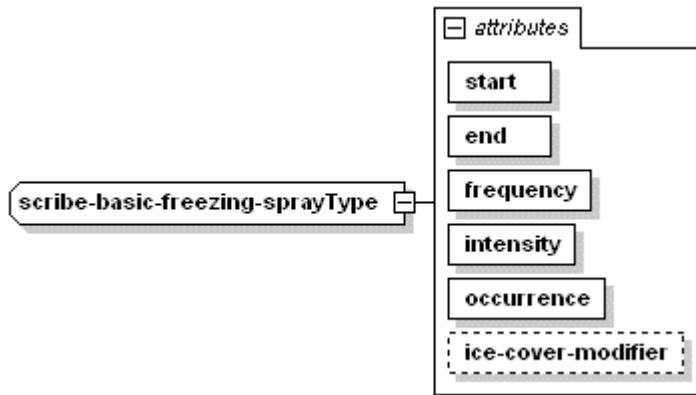


children    [excep-category](#)  
used by    complexTypes    [scribe-cloud-cover-exceptionType](#)    [scribe-freezing-spray-exceptionType](#)    [scribe-precipitation-event-exceptionType](#)    [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		

### **scribe-basic-freezing-sprayType**

diagram



used by

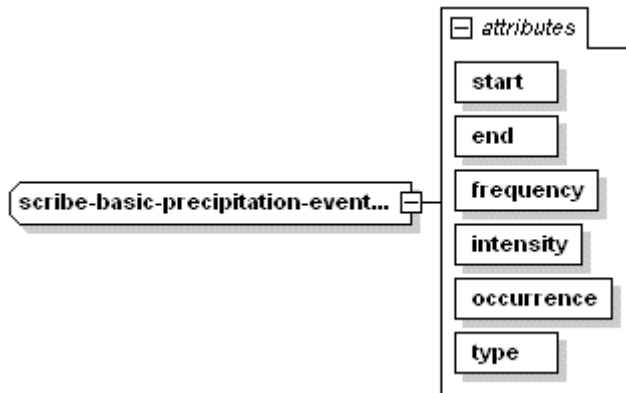
element

[scribe-freezing-spray-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	frequency	<a href="#">scribe-freezing-spray-frequencyType</a>	required		
	intensity	<a href="#">e-scribe-freezing</a>	required		

### **scribe-basic-precipitation-eventType**

diagram



used by

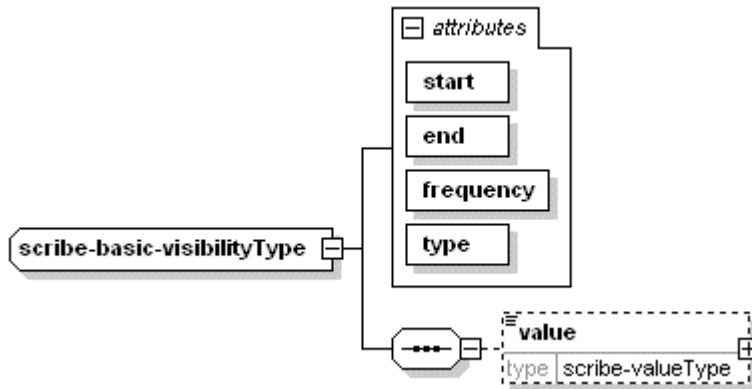
element

[scribe-precipitation-event-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	frequency	<a href="#">scribe-precipitation-frequencyType</a>	required		
	intensity	<a href="#">e</a> <a href="#">scribe-</a>	required		

### **scribe-basic-visibilityType**

diagram

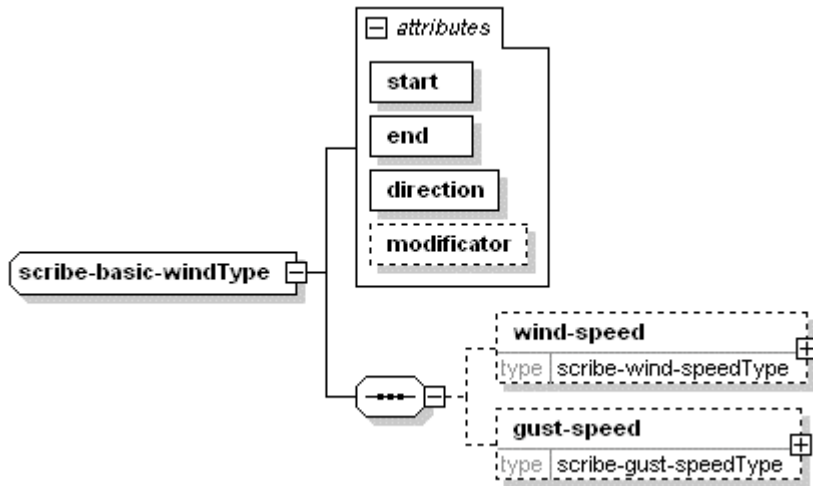


children  
used by [value](#) element [scribe-visibility-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	frequency	<a href="#">scribe-visibility-frequencyType</a>	required		

### scribe-basic-windType

diagram

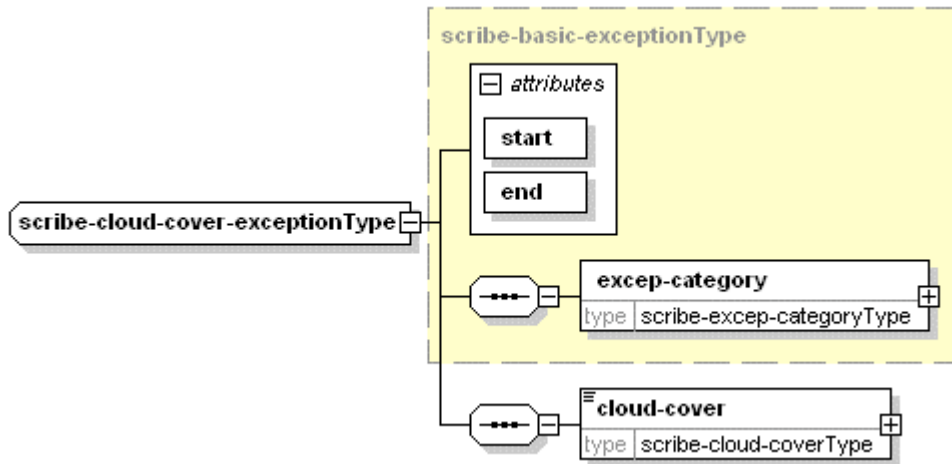


children used by [wind-speed](#) [gust-speed](#) element [scribe-wind-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	direction	<a href="#">scribe-wind-directionType</a>	required		
	modifier	<a href="#">scribe_wind_</a>	optional		

### ***scribe-cloud-cover-exceptionType***

diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)  
 properties base [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)

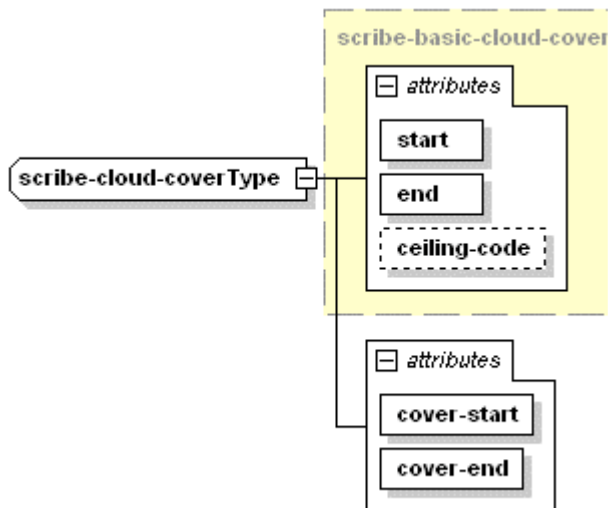
children [excep-category](#) [cloud-cover](#)



used by element [scribe-cloud-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		

### ***scribe-cloud-coverType*** diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-cloud-coverType](#)

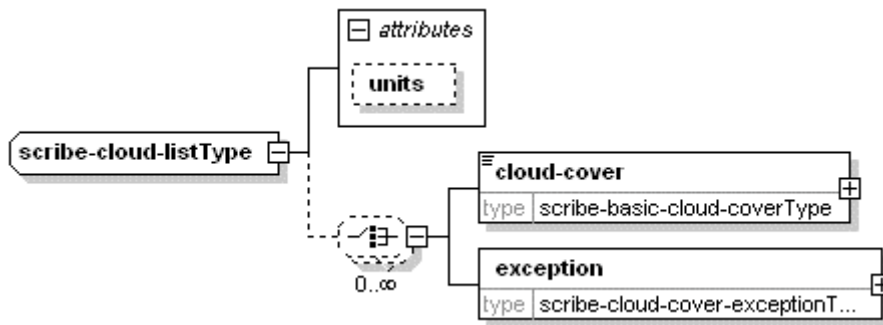
properties    base    [scribe-basic-cloud-coverType](#)

used by    element    [scribe-cloud-cover-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	ceiling-code	<a href="#">scribe-cloud-cover-ceiling-codeType</a>	optional		
	cover-start	xsd:nonNegativeInt	required		

### scribe-cloud-listType

diagram

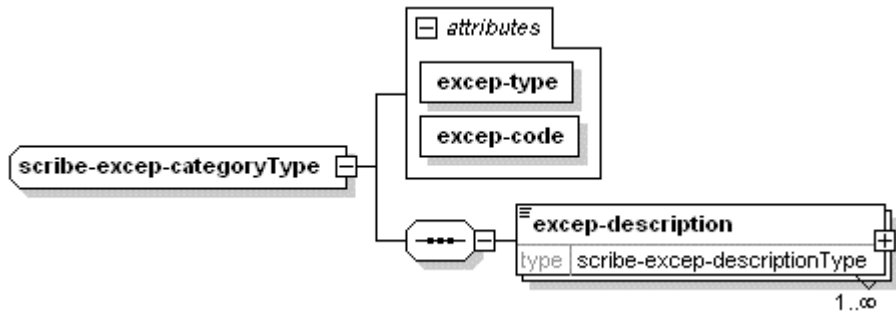


children [cloud-cover](#) [exception](#)  
 used by element [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	<a href="#">scribe-cloud-</a>		dec	

### ***scribe-excep-categoryType***

diagram

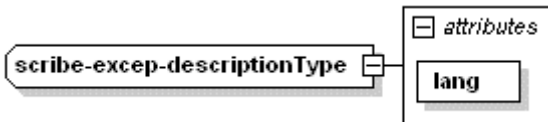


children [excep-description](#)  
 used by element [scribe-basic-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	excep-type	<a href="#">scribe-excep-typeType</a>	required		
	excep-code	<a href="#">scribe-excep-</a>	required		

### scribe-excep-descriptionType

diagram



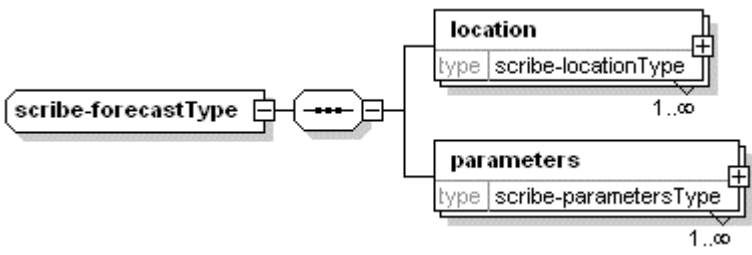
type extension of **xsd:string**  
 properties base xsd:string

used by element [scribe-excep-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	lang	<a href="#">scribe-</a>	required		

### scribe-forecastType

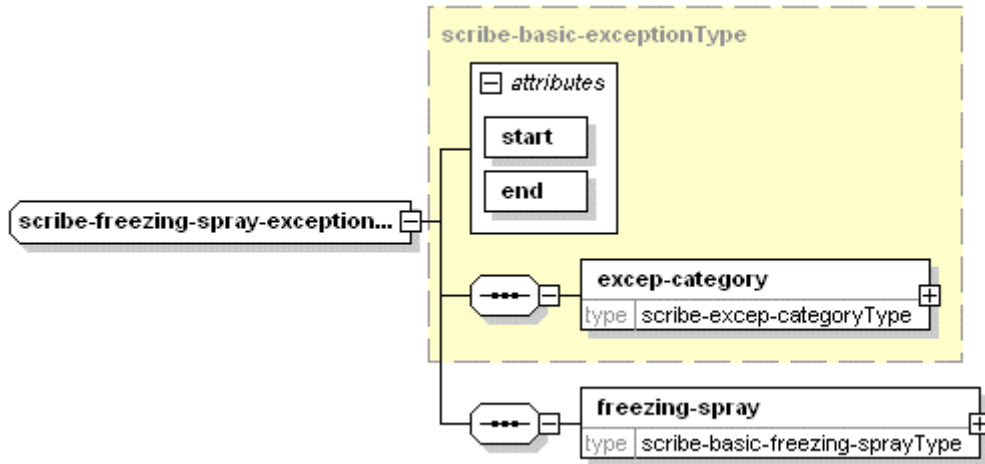
diagram



children [location](#) [parameters](#)  
 used by element [forecastType/meteocode](#)

# scribe-freezing-spray-exceptionType

diagram



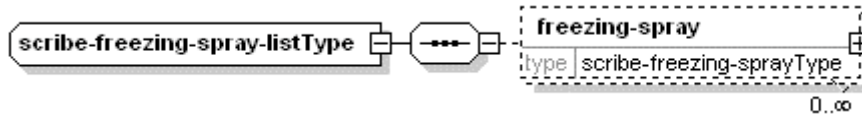
type extension of [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)  
properties base scribe-basic-exceptionType

children [excep-category](#) [freezing-spray](#)  
used by element [scribe-freezing-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		

### scribe-freezing-spray-listType

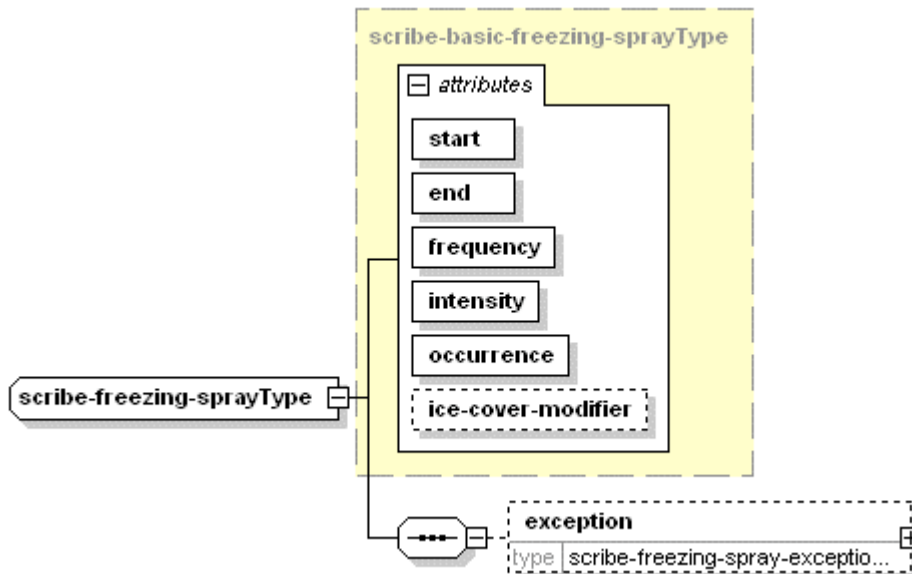
diagram



children used by [freezing-spray](#) element [scribe-](#)

### scribe-freezing-sprayType

diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-freezing-sprayType](#)

properties    base    scribe-basic-freezing-sprayType

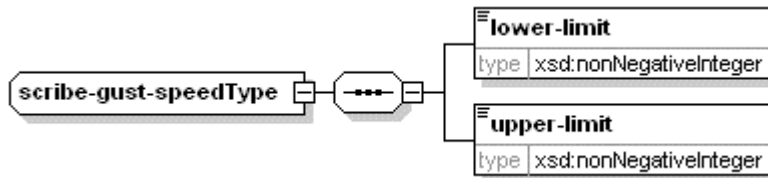
children    [exception](#)  
used by    element    scribe-freezing-spray-



attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	frequency	<a href="#">scribe-freezing-spray-frequencyType</a>	required		
	intensity	<a href="#">e-scribe-freezing</a>	required		

### ***scribe-gust-speedType***

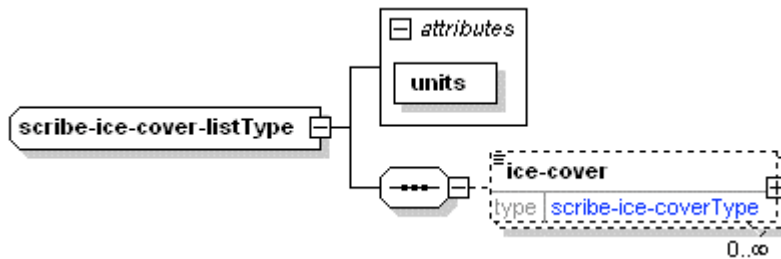
diagram



children [lower-limit](#) [upper-limit](#)  
 used by element [scribe-basic](#)

### ***scribe-ice-cover-listType***

diagram



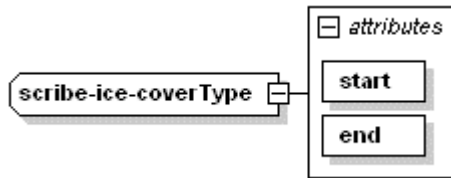
children [ice-cover](#)

used by element [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	<b>xsd:string</b>	required		%

### **scribe-ice-coverType**

diagram



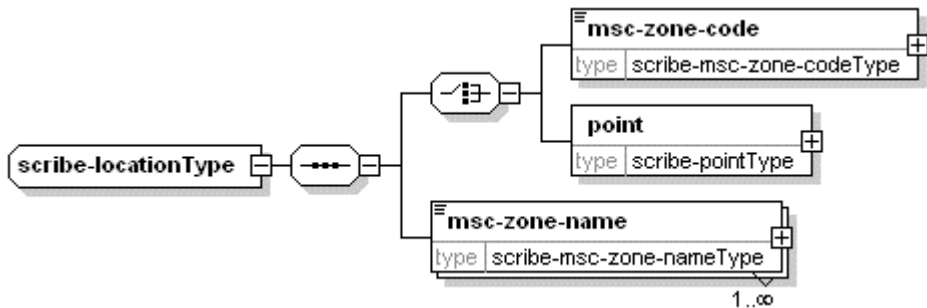
type properties extension of [scribe-simple-probabilityType](#)  
base `scribe-simple-probabilityType`

used by element [scribe-ice-cover-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		
	end	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		

## scribe-locationType

diagram



children

[msc-zone-code](#) [point](#) [msc-zone-name](#)

used by

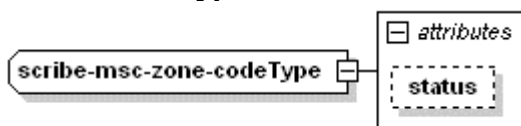
elements

[scribe-amended-regionsType/location](#)

[scribe-](#)

## scribe-msc-zone-codeType

diagram



type  
properties

extension of **xsd:string**  
base **xsd:string**

used by

element

[scribe-locationType/msc-](#)

attributes

Name  
status

Type

[scribe-msc-](#)

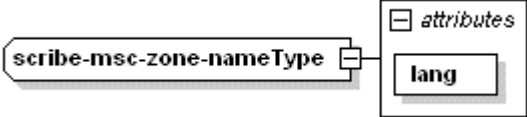
Use

Default

Fixed

# scribe-msc-zone-nameType

diagram

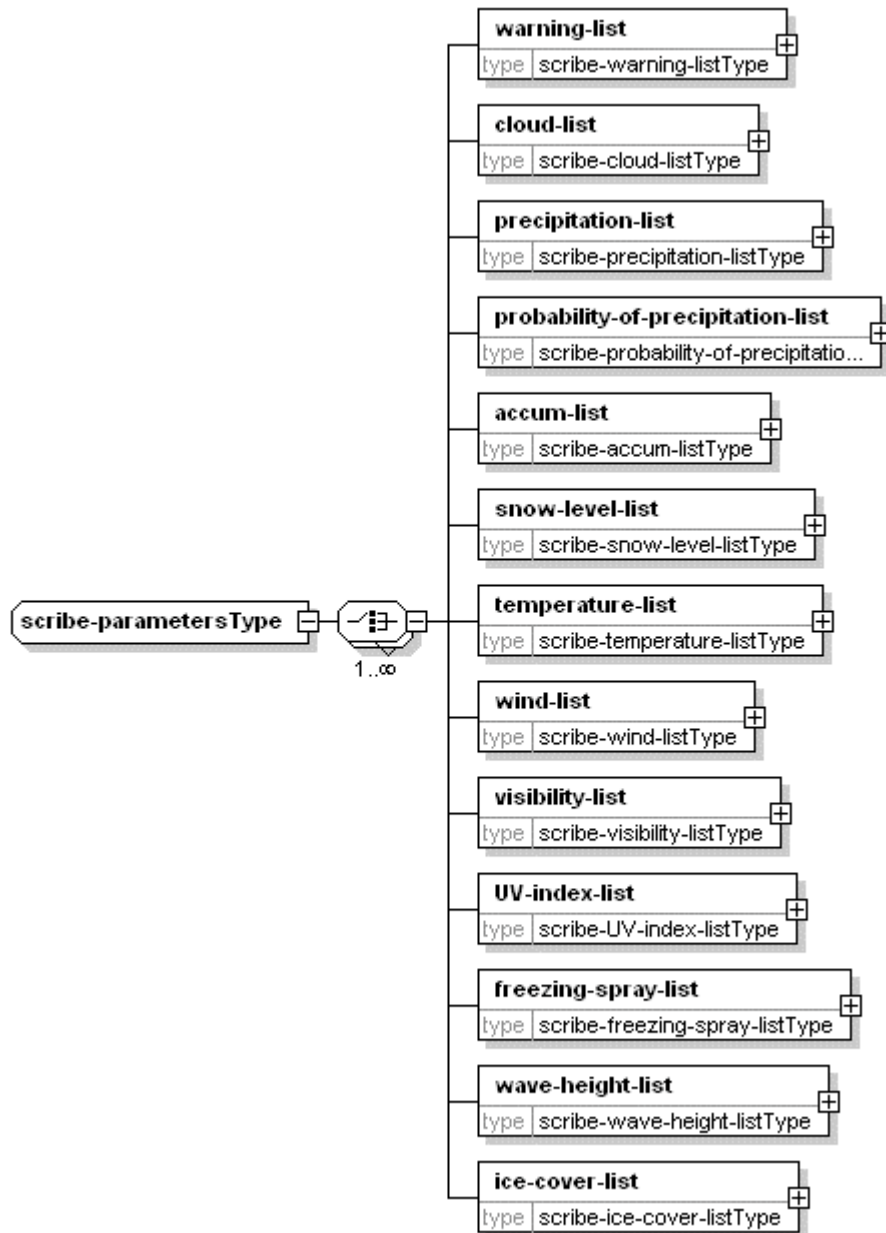


type extension of **xsd:string**  
properties base **xsd:string**

used by element [scribe\\_locationType/msc-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	lang	<a href="#">scribe-</a>	required		

## scribe-parametersType

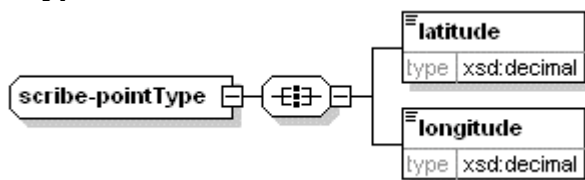


[warning-list](#) [cloud-list](#) [precipitation-list](#) [probability-of-precipitation-list](#) [accum-list](#) [snow-level-list](#) [temperature-list](#) [wind-list](#) [visibility-list](#) [UV-index-list](#) [freezing-spray-list](#) [wave-height-list](#) [ice-cover-list](#)

element [scribe-](#)

### ***scribe-pointType***

diagram

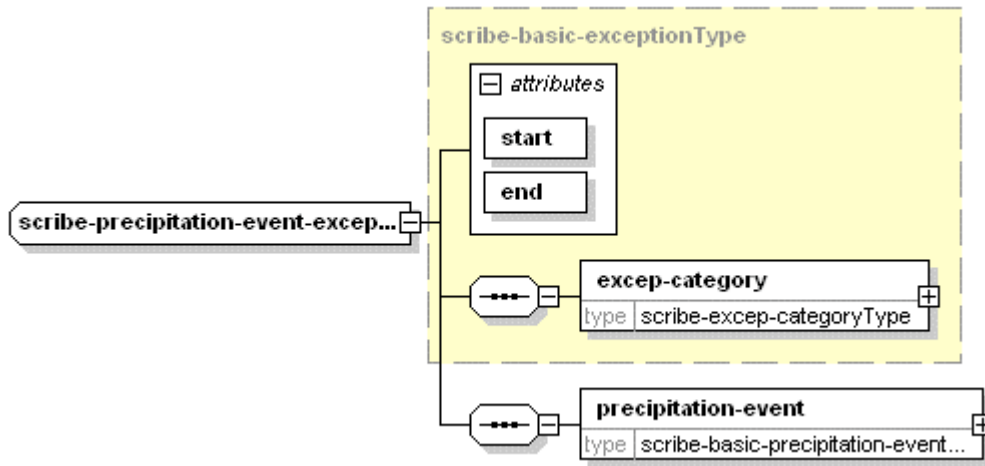


children [latitude](#) [longitude](#)

used by element [scribe-](#)

## ***scribe-precipitation-event-exceptionType***

diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)  
properties base [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)

children [excep-category](#) [precipitation-event](#)

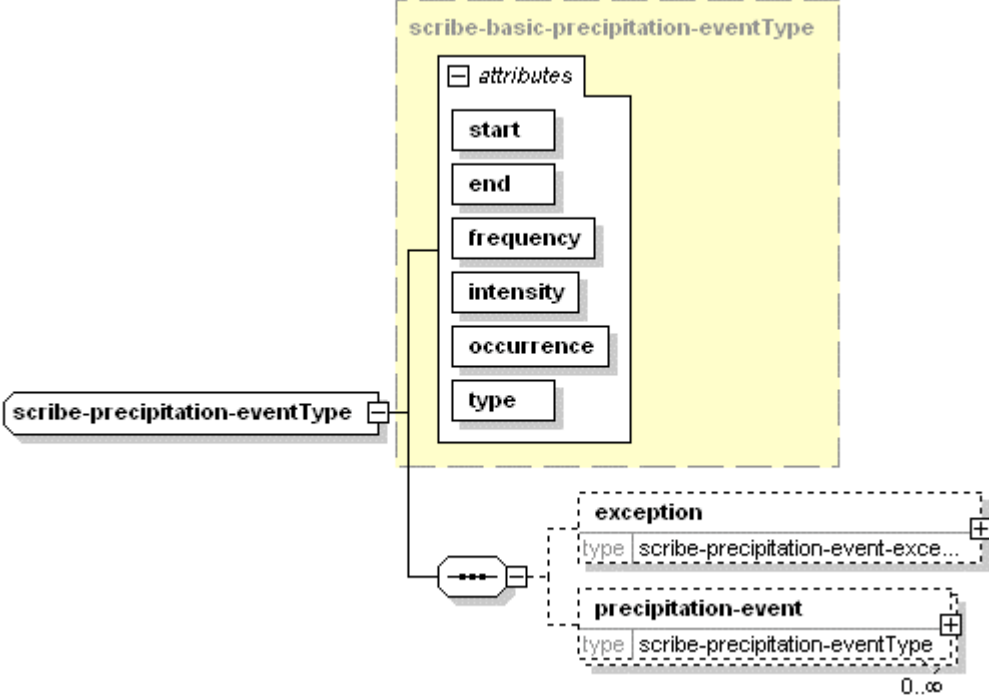
used by element [scribe-precinitation-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		
	end	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		



# scribe-precipitation-eventType

diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-precipitation-eventType](#)  
properties base `scribe-basic-precipitation-eventType`

children [exception precipitation-event](#)

used by

elements

[scribe-precipitation-listType/precipitation-event](#)

[scribe-precipitation-](#)

attributes

Name

start  
end  
frequency

Type

**xsd:dateTime**  
**xsd:dateTime**

[scribe-precipitation-frequencyType](#)

[e](#)  
[scribe-](#)

Use

required  
required  
required

required

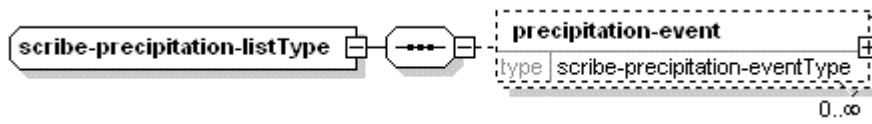
Default

Fixed

intensity

### scribe-precipitation-listType

diagram



children

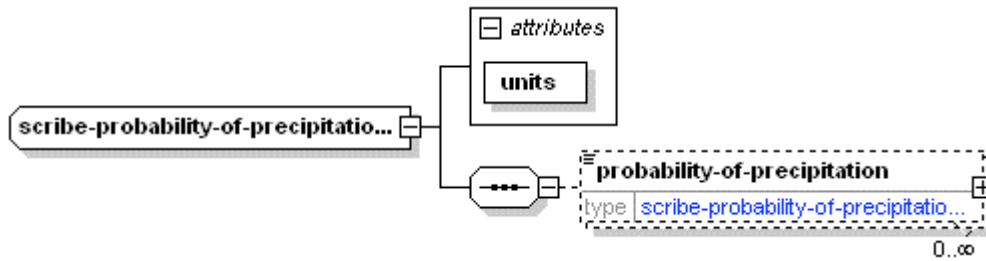
[precipitation-event](#)

used by

element [scribe\\_](#)

### scribe-probability-of-precipitation-listType

diagram



children

[probability-of-precipitation](#)

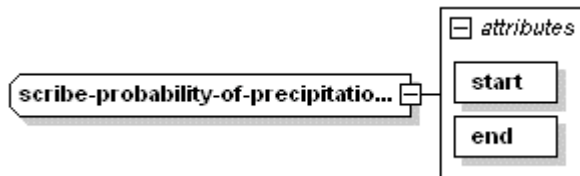
used by

element [scribe-parametersType/probability-of-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	xsd:string	required		%

### scribe-probability-of-precipitationType

diagram



type

extension of [scribe-simple-probabilityType](#)

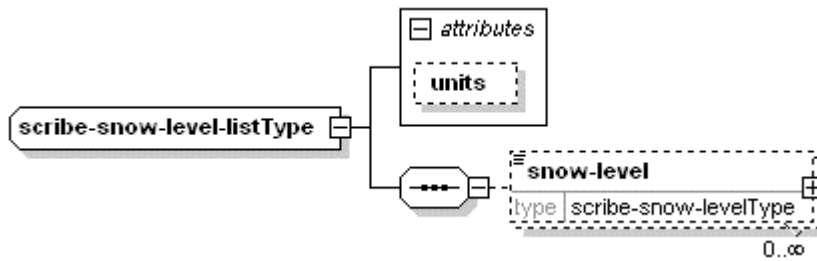
properties    base    [scribe-simple-probabilityType](#)

used by    element    [scribe-probability-of-precipitation-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		

### ***scribe-snow-level-listType***

diagram

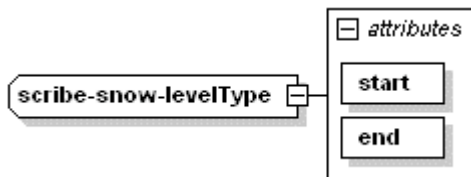


children    [snow-level](#)  
used by    element    [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	<a href="#">scribe-snow-</a>		m	

## scribe-snow-levelType

diagram



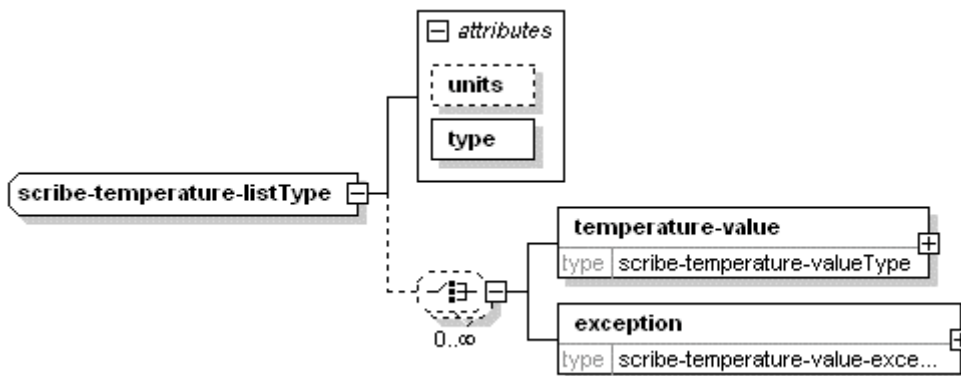
type extension of **xsd:nonNegativeInteger**  
 properties base **xsd:nonNegativeInteger**

used by element [scribe-snow-level-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		
	end	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		

## scribe-temperature-listType

diagram



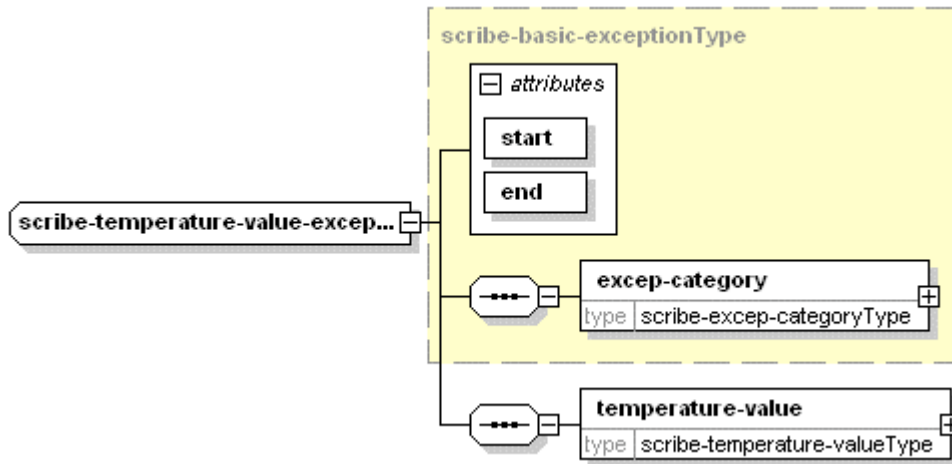
children [temperature-value](#) [exception](#)

used by element [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	<a href="#">scribe-temperature-unitType</a>		celsius	

### ***scribe-temperature-value-exceptionType***

diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)

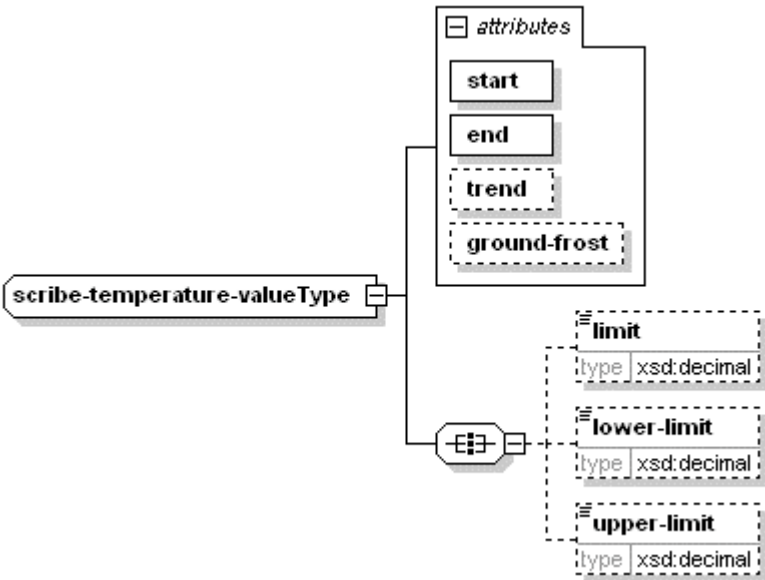
properties    base    scribe-basic-exceptionType

children    [excep-category temperature-value](#)  
used by    element    scribe-temperature-

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		
	end	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		

**scribe-temperature-valueType**

diagram



children [limit](#) [lower-limit](#) [upper-limit](#)

used by elements [scribe-temperature-listType/temperature-value](#)

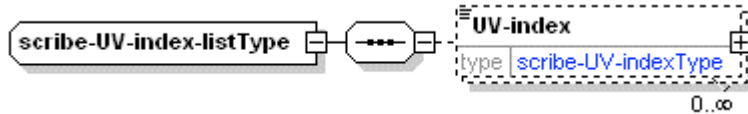
[scribe-temperature-](#)



attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	trend	<a href="#">scribe-temperature-trendType</a>			

### scribe-UV-index-listType

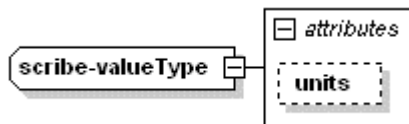
diagram



children [UV-index](#)  
 used by element [scribe-](#)

### scribe-valueType

diagram



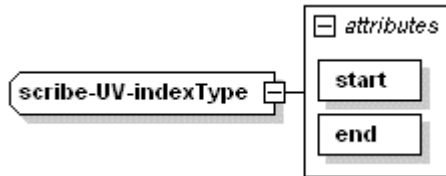
type extension of xsd:decimal  
 properties base xsd:decimal

used by element [scribe-basic-](#)

attributes	Name units	Type <a href="#">scribe-value-</a>	Use	Default NM	Fixed
------------	---------------	---------------------------------------	-----	---------------	-------

### scribe-UV-indexType

diagram



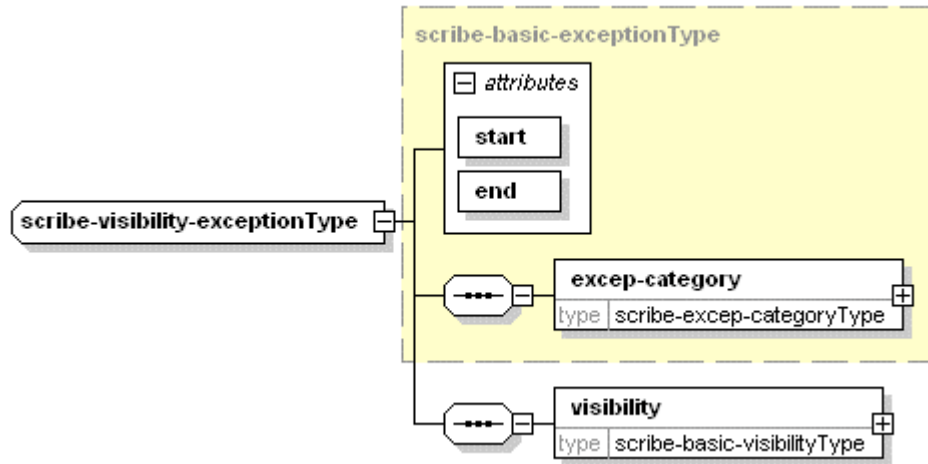
type extension of **xsd:decimal**  
 properties base xsd:decimal

used by element [scribe-UV-index-](#)

attributes	Name start end	Type <b>xsd:dateTime</b> <b>xsd:dateTime</b>	Use required required	Default	Fixed
------------	----------------------	--	-----------------------------	---------	-------

# scribe-visibility-exceptionType

diagram



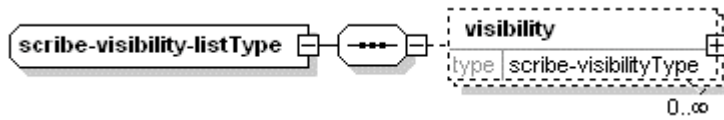
type extension of [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)  
properties base scribe-basic-exceptionType

children [excep-category](#) [visibility](#)  
used by element [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		

### scribe-visibility-listType

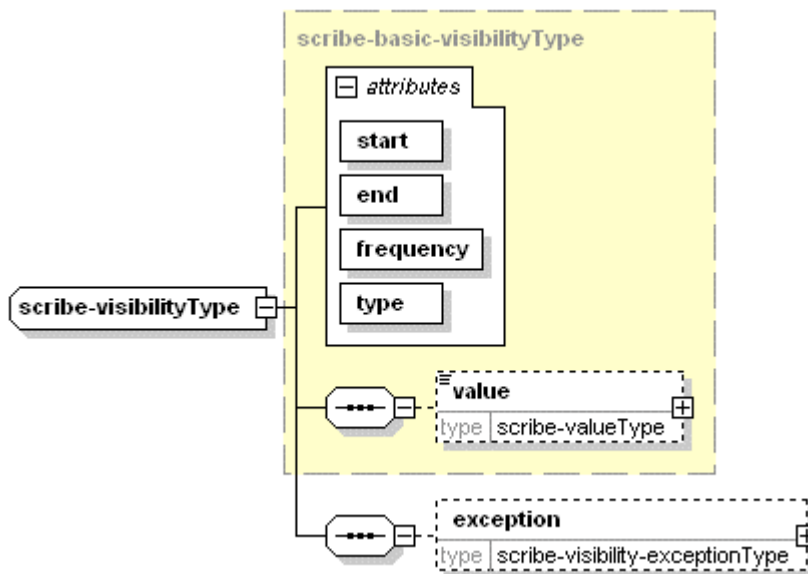
diagram



children used by [visibility](#) element [scribe-](#)

### scribe-visibilityType

diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-visibilityType](#)

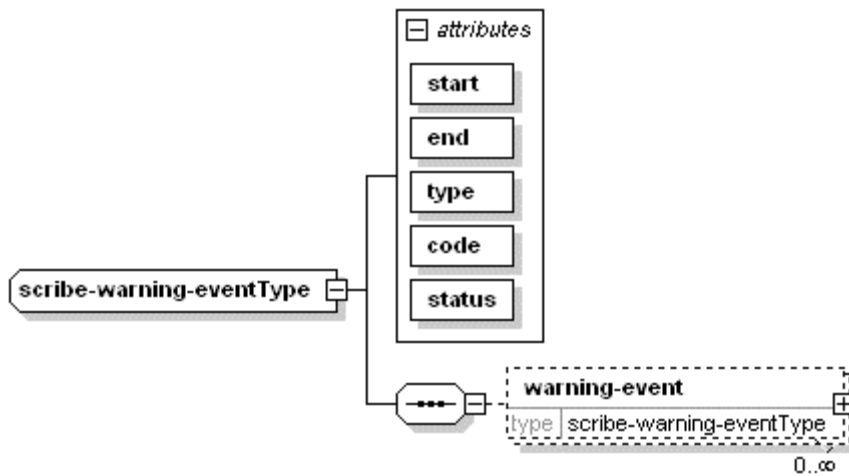
properties    base    scribe-basic-visibilityType

children    [value exception](#)  
used by    element    scribe-visibility-

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	frequency	<a href="#">scribe-visibility-frequencyType</a>	required		

### scribe-warning-eventType

diagram



children [warning-event](#)

used by

elements

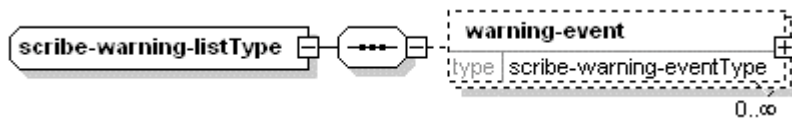
[scribe-warning-listType/warning-event](#)

[scribe-warning-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		
	end	<b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">scribe-warning-typeType</a>	required		
	code	<a href="#">scribe-</a>	required		

### ***scribe-warning-listType***

diagram



children

[warning-event](#)

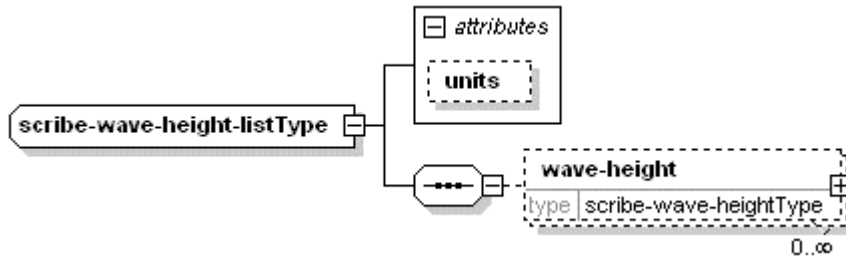
used by

element

[scribe-](#)

### scribe-wave-height-listType

diagram

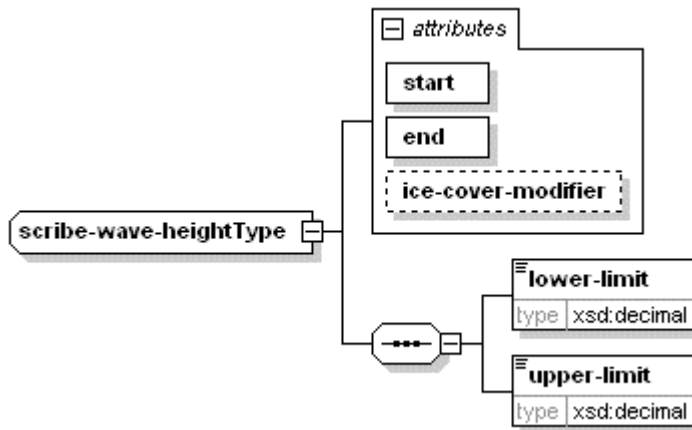


children [wave-height](#)  
used by element [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	<a href="#">scribe-wave-</a>		m	

### scribe-wave-heightType

diagram



children [lower-limit](#) [upper-limit](#)

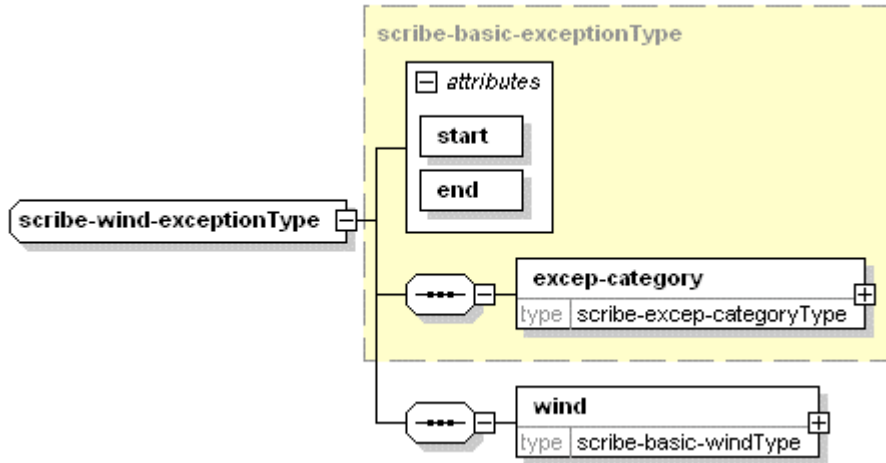


used by element [scribe-wave-height-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	ice-cover-modifier	<a href="#">scribe-wave-height-ice-</a>	optional		

### ***scribe-wind-exceptionType***

diagram



type extension of [scribe-basic-exceptionType](#)

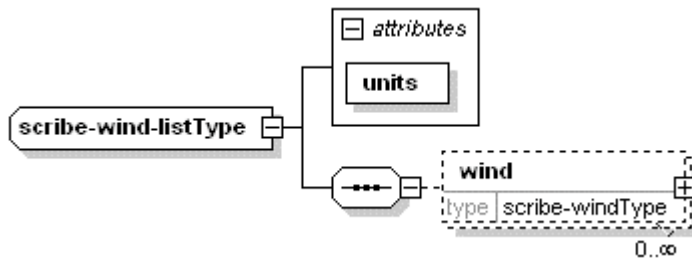
properties    base    scribe-basic-exceptionType

children    [excep-category wind](#)  
used by    element    scribe-

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start end	<b>xsd:dateTime</b> <b>xsd:dateTime</b>	required required		

## scribe-wind-listType

diagram

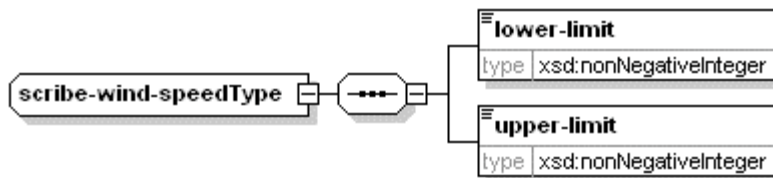


children [wind](#)  
used by element [scribe-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	units	<a href="#">scribe-wind-</a>	required		

## scribe-wind-speedType

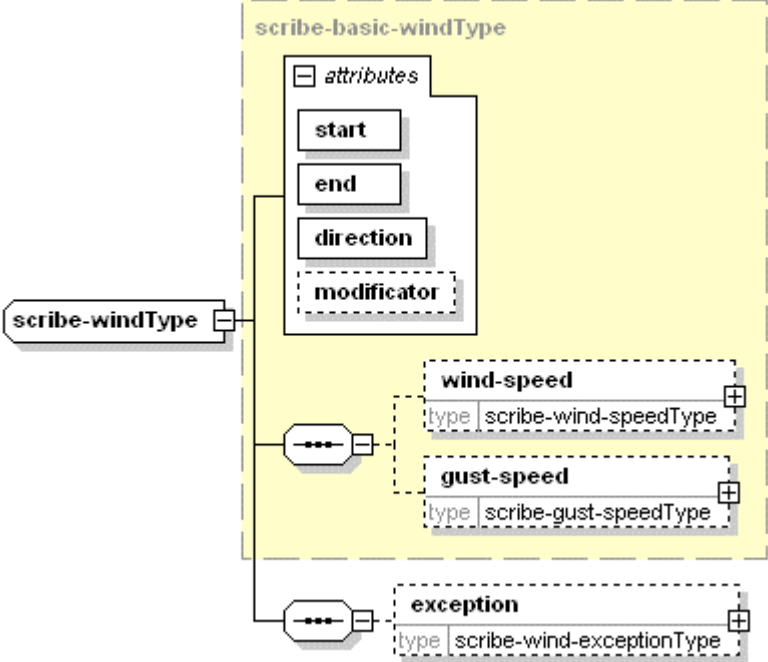
diagram



children [lower-limit](#) [upper-limit](#)  
used by element [scribe-basic-](#)

# scribe-windType

diagram



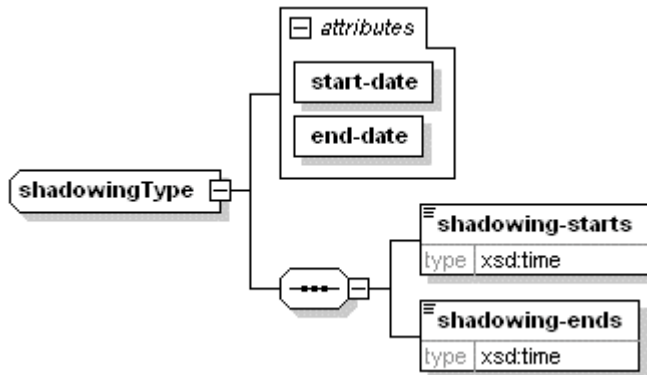
type extension of [scribe-basic-windType](#)  
properties base [scribe-basic-windType](#)

children [wind-speed](#) [gust-speed](#) [exception](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	start	xsd:dateTime	required		
	end	xsd:dateTime	required		
	direction	<a href="#">scribe-wind-directionType</a>	required		
	modifier	<a href="#">scribe-wind-</a>	optional		

## shadowingType

diagram



children [shadowing-starts](#) [shadowing-ends](#)  
 used by element [instrumentType/sha](#)

attributes

Name

start-date  
end-date

Type

**xsd:gMonthDay**  
**xsd:gMonthDay**

Use

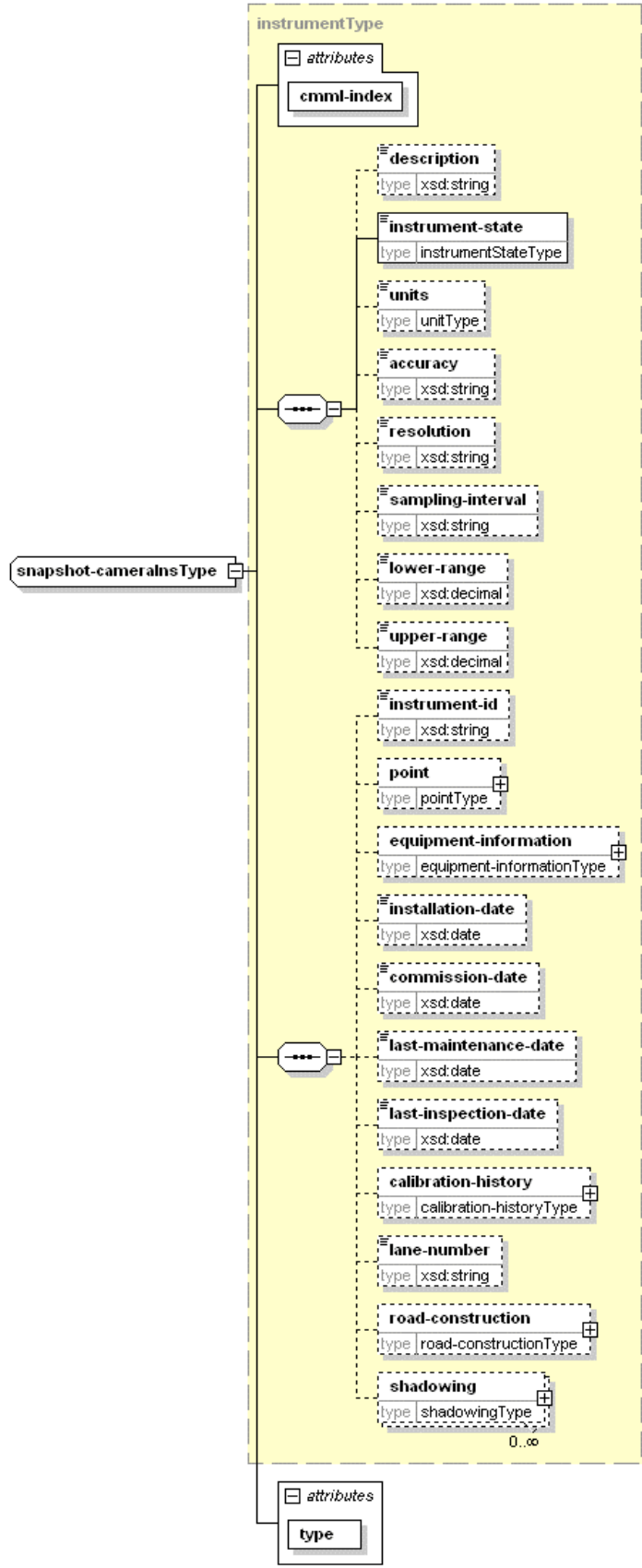
required  
required

Default

Fixed

***snapshot-cameraInsType***

diagram





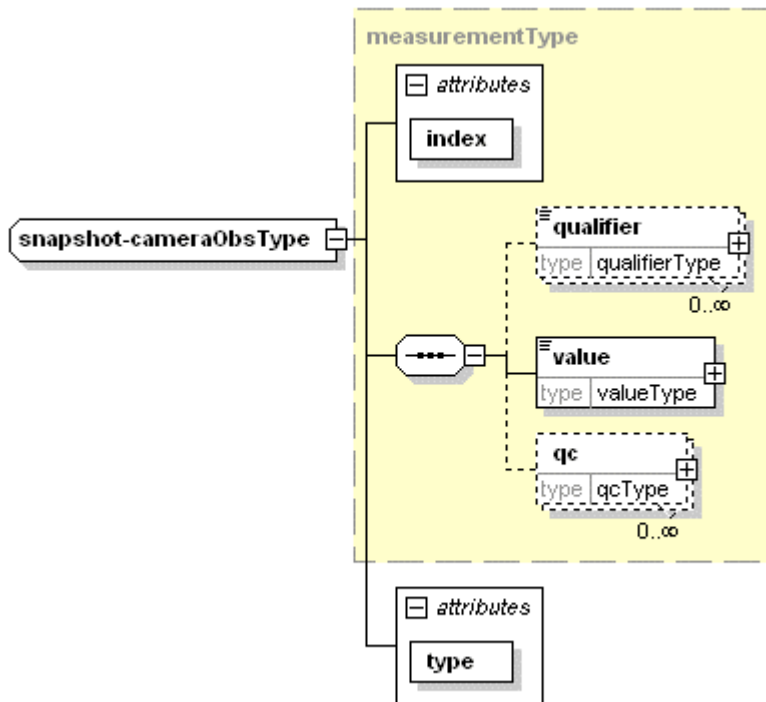
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-metadataType/snapshot-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">snapshot-<u>          </u></a>	required		

# snapshot-cameraObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

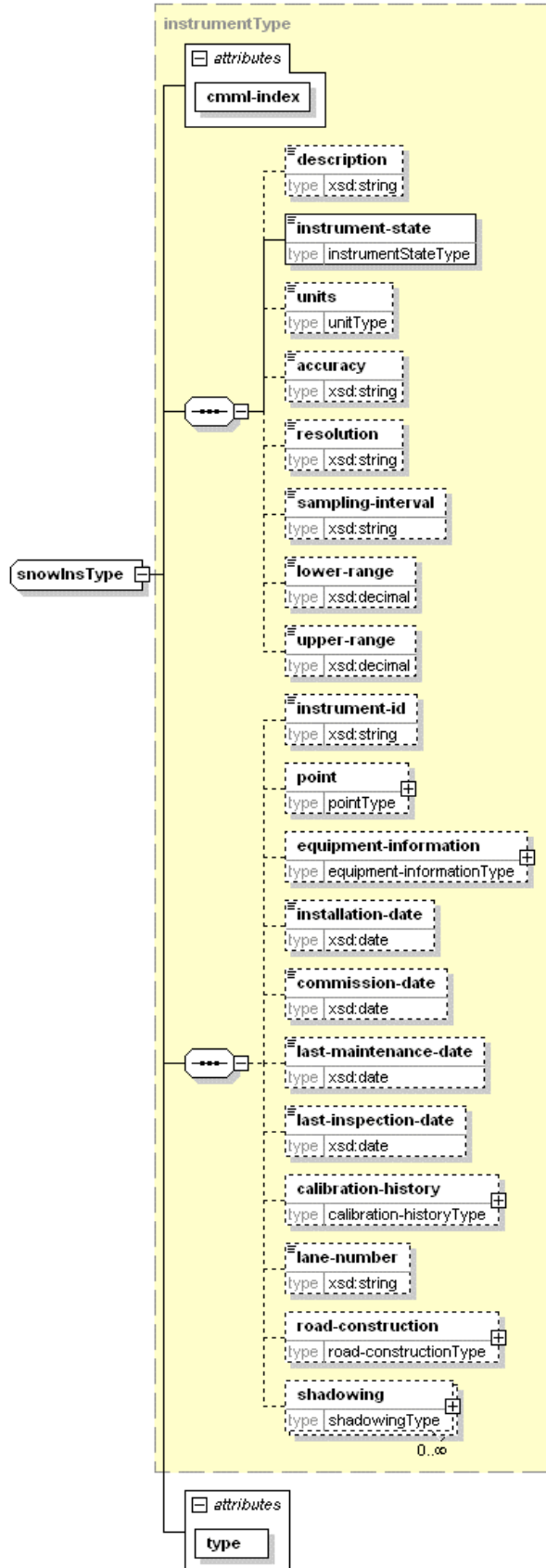
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/snapshot](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">snapshot</a>	required		

***snowInsType***

diagram



type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)

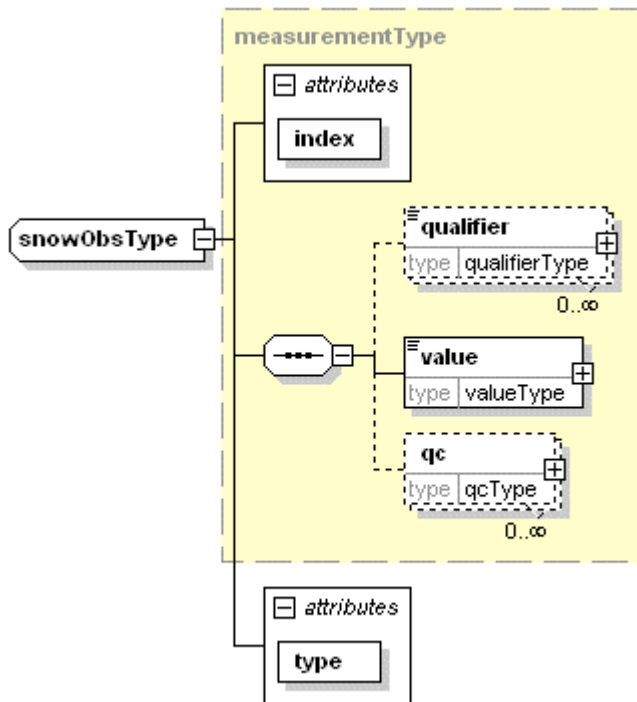
used by element [station-metadataType/snow-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	xsd:nonNegativeInteger	required		
	type	snwTypeTyn	required		



# snowObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

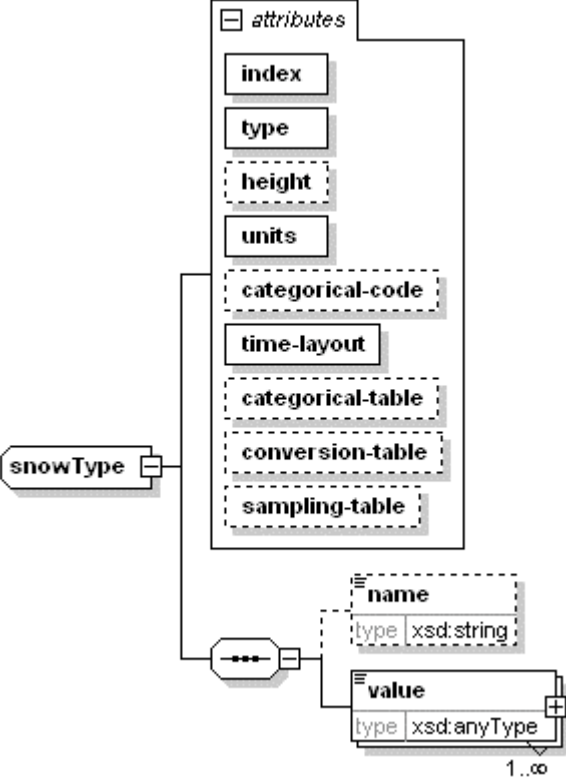
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">snowTypeType</a>	required		

**snowType**

diagram



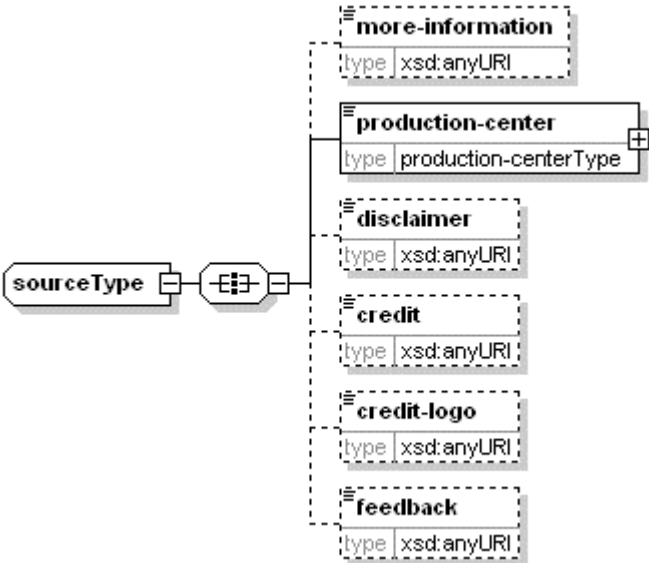
children [name value](#)

used by element [parametersType](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">snowTypeType</a>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-LayoutAttribute</a>	required		

# sourceType

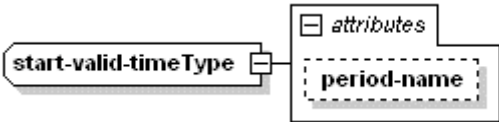
diagram



children used by [more-information](#) [production-center](#) [disclaimer](#) [credit](#) [credit-logo](#) [feedback](#)  
element [headType/sn](#)

# start-valid-timeType

diagram



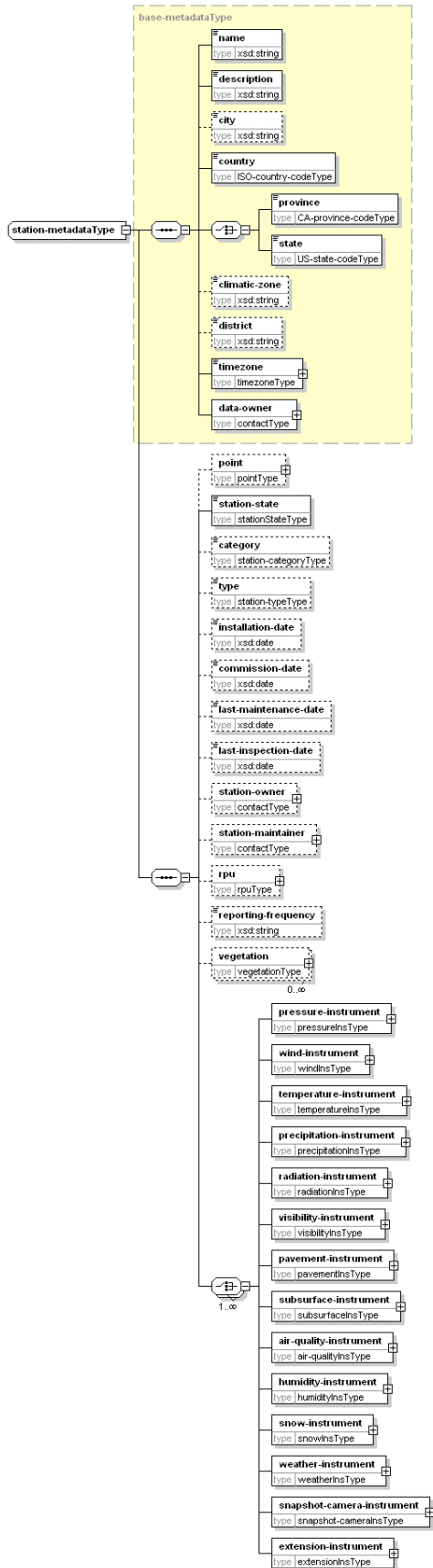
type extension of **xsd:dateTime**  
properties base **xsd:dateTime**

used by element [time-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	<b>period-name</b>	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		

***station-metadataType***

diagram



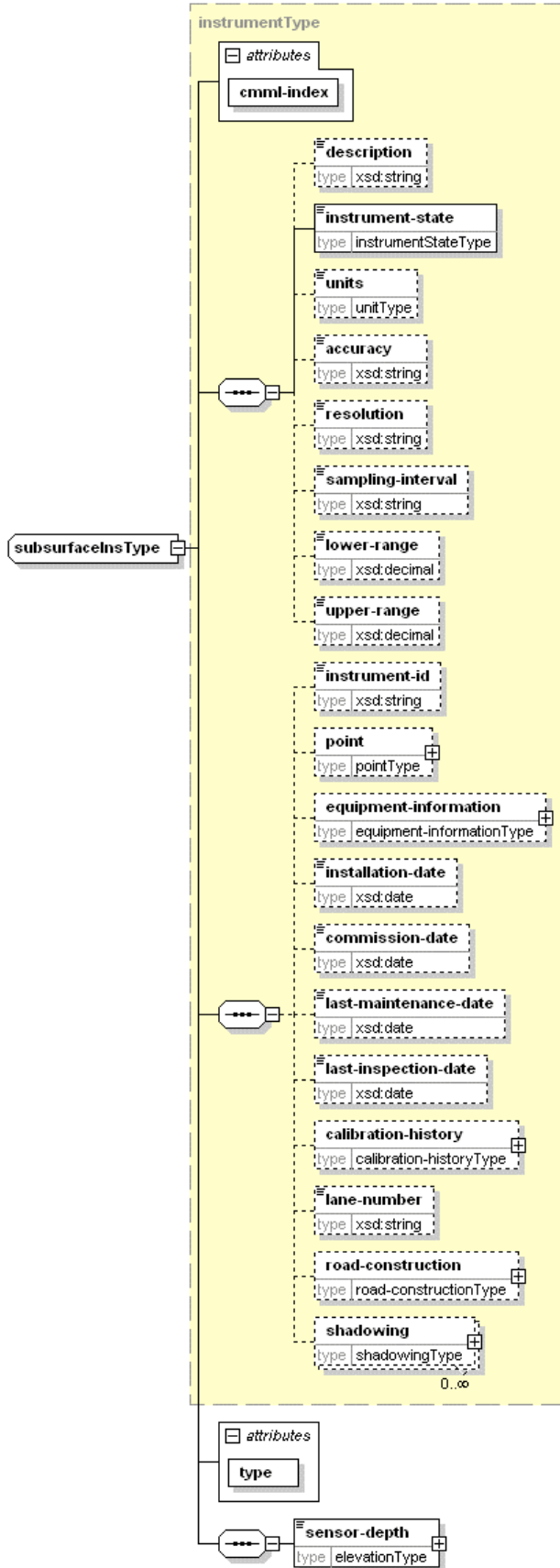


type extension of [base-metadataType](#)  
properties base [base-metadataType](#)

children [name](#) [description](#) [city](#) [country](#) [province](#) [state](#) [climatic-zone](#) [district](#) [timezone](#) [data-owner](#) [point](#) [station-state](#) [category](#) [type](#) [installation-date](#) [commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [station-owner](#) [station-maintainer](#) [rpu](#) [reporting-frequency](#) [vegetation](#) [pressure-instrument](#) [wind-instrument](#) [temperature-instrument](#) [precipitation-instrument](#) [radiation-instrument](#) [visibility-instrument](#) [pavement-instrument](#) [subsurface-instrument](#) [air-quality-instrument](#) [humidity-instrument](#) [snow-instrument](#) [weather-instrument](#) [snapshot-camera-instrument](#) [extension-instrument](#)  
used by element [location-](#)

***subsurfaceInsType***

diagram



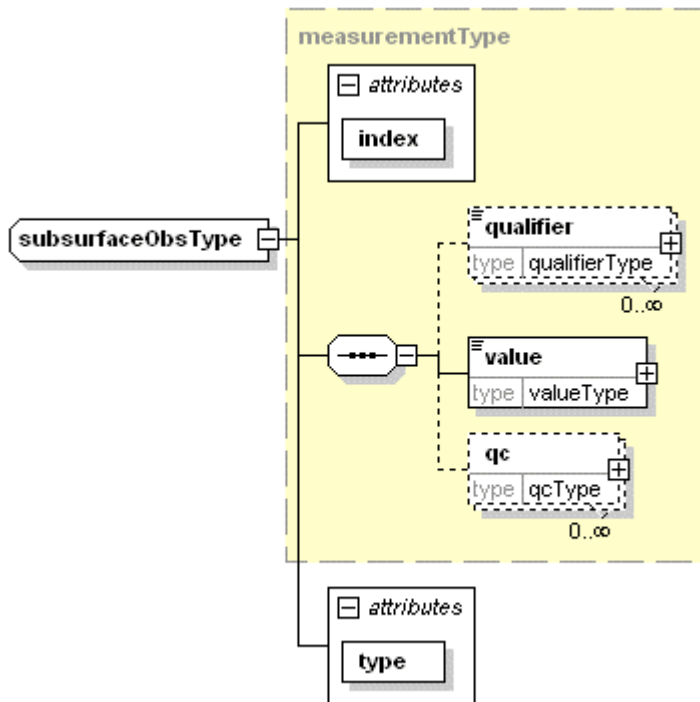
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#) [sensor-depth](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>subsurfaceTv</b>	required		

# subsurfaceObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

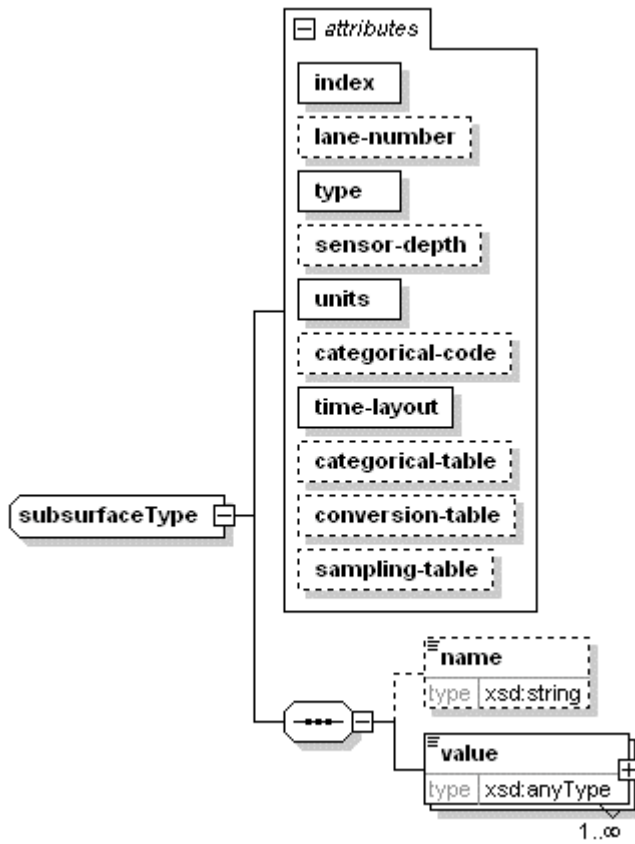
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/sub](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">subsurfaceType</a>	required		

# subsurfaceType

diagram



children [name value](#)

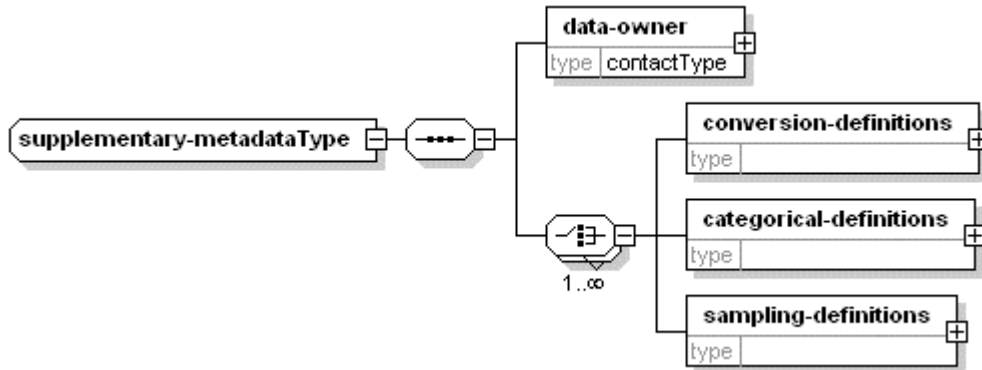


used by element [parametersType/sub](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	lane-number	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional	1	
	type	<a href="#">subsurfaceType</a>	required		
	sensor-depth	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional	5	
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-layoutAttribute</a>	required		

### supplementary-metadataType

diagram



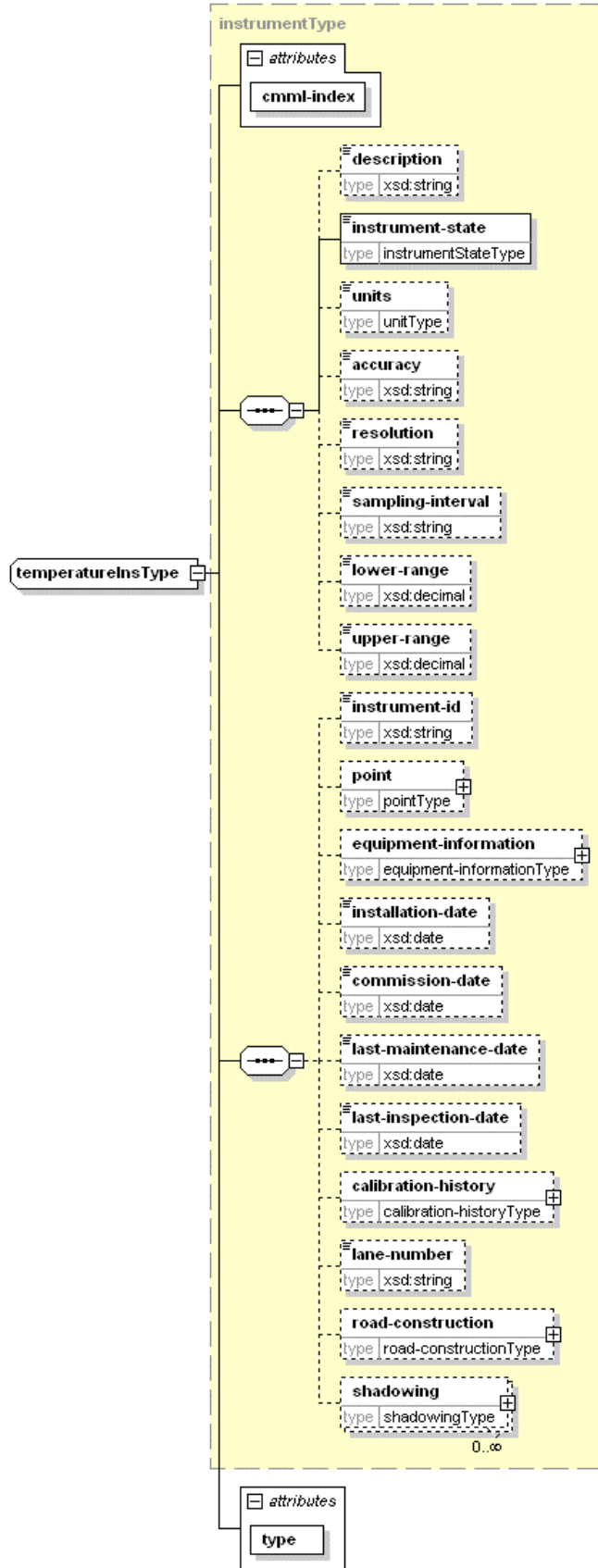
children

[data-owner](#) [conversion-definitions](#) [categorical-definitions](#) [sampling-definitions](#)

used by element [metadataType/supplementar](#)

***temperatureInsType***

diagram



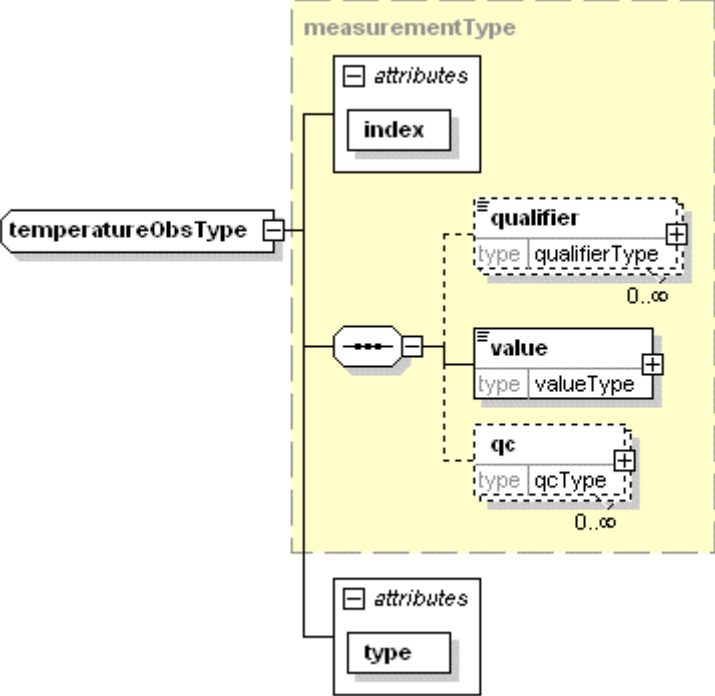
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmm1-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#"><u>temperatureT</u></a>	required		

# temperatureObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

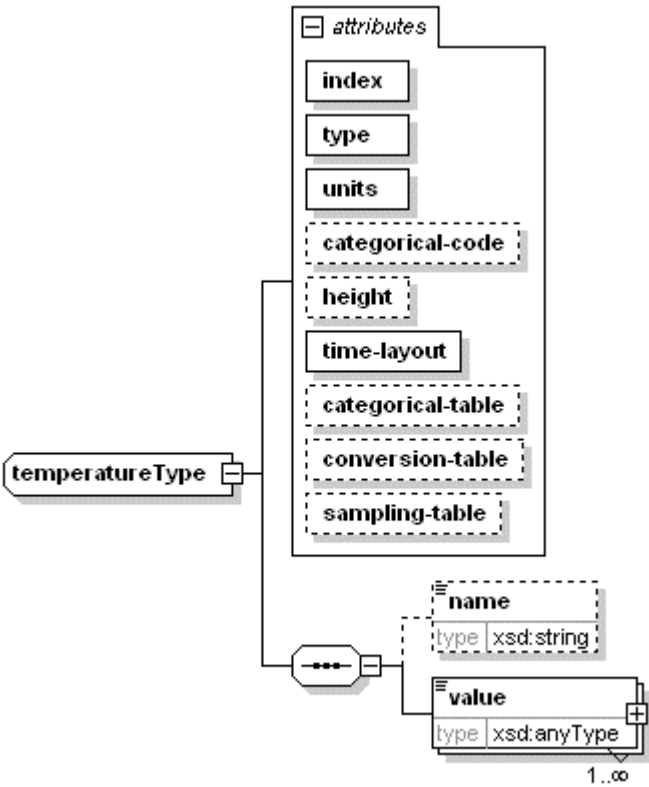


used by element [observationType/temperature](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">temperatureT</a>	required		

**temperatureType**

diagram



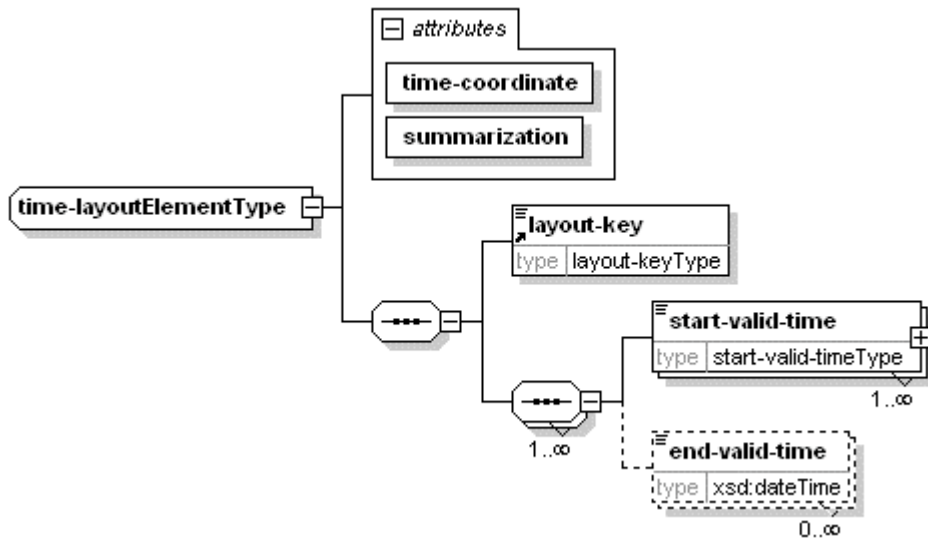
children [name value](#)

used by element [parametersType/tem](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">temperatureType</a>	required		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-layoutAttribute</a>	required		

# time-layoutElementType

diagram

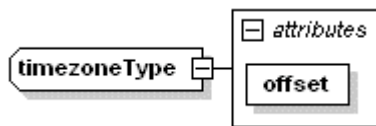


children [layout-key](#) [start-valid-time](#) [end-valid-time](#)  
used by element [navement-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	time-coordinate	<a href="#">time-</a>	required		

### **timezoneType**

diagram



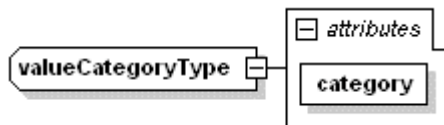
type properties extension of [timezonetypeType](#)  
base timezonetypeType

used by element [base-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	offset	<a href="#">offsetType</a>	required		

### **valueCategoryType**

diagram



type extension of **xsd:string**

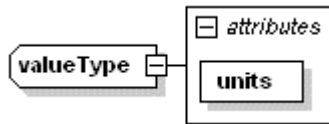
properties    base    `xsd:string`

used by    element    [categorical-](#)

attributes	Name <code>category</code>	Type <code>non-</code>	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------	---------	-------

### **valueType**

diagram



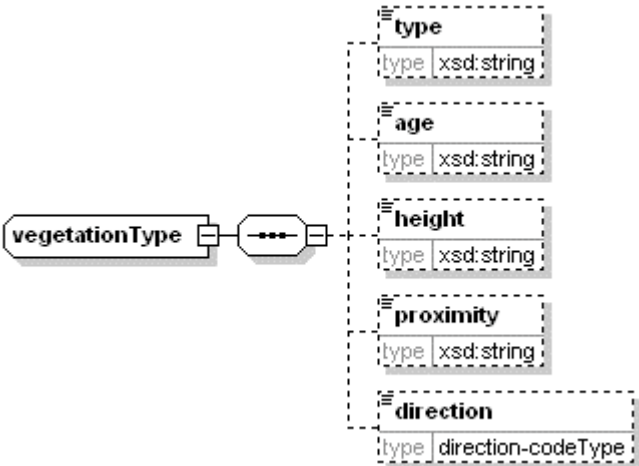
properties    mixed    `true`

used by    element    [measurementTvn](#)

attributes	Name <code>units</code>	Type <code>unitType</code>	Use required	Default	Fixed
------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------	---------	-------

# vegetationType

diagram



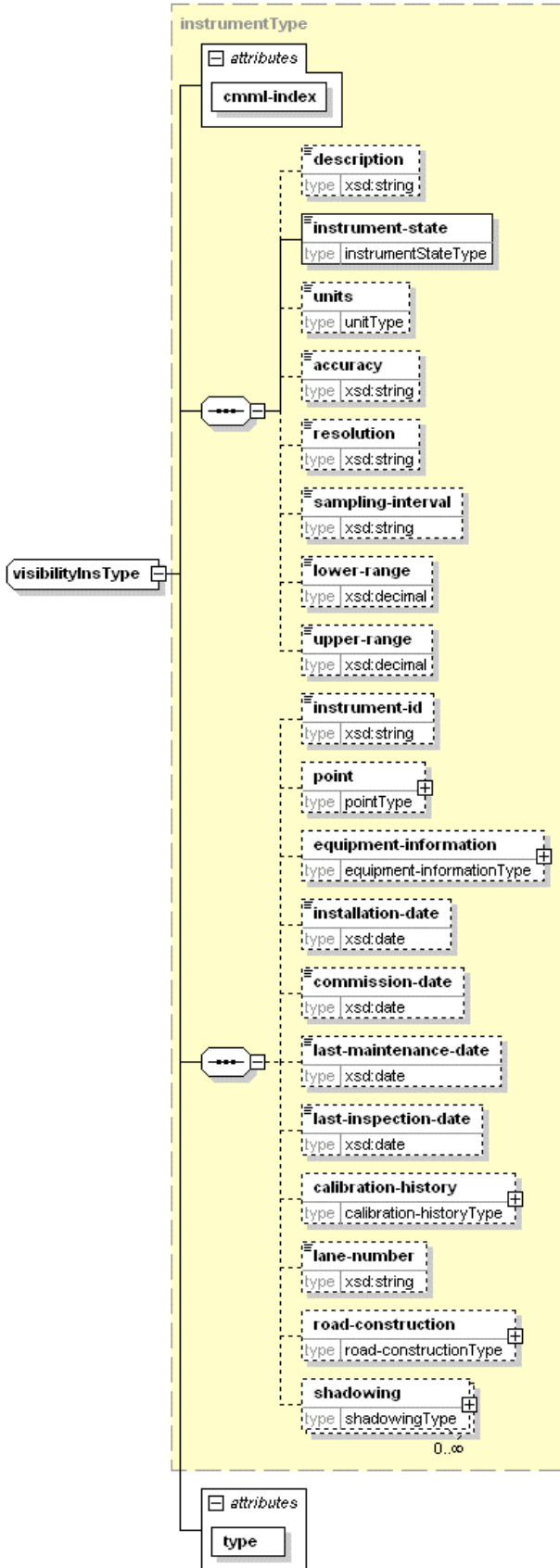
children  
used by

[type](#) [age](#) [height](#) [proximity](#) [direction](#)  
element [station-](#)

***visibilityInsType***



diagram



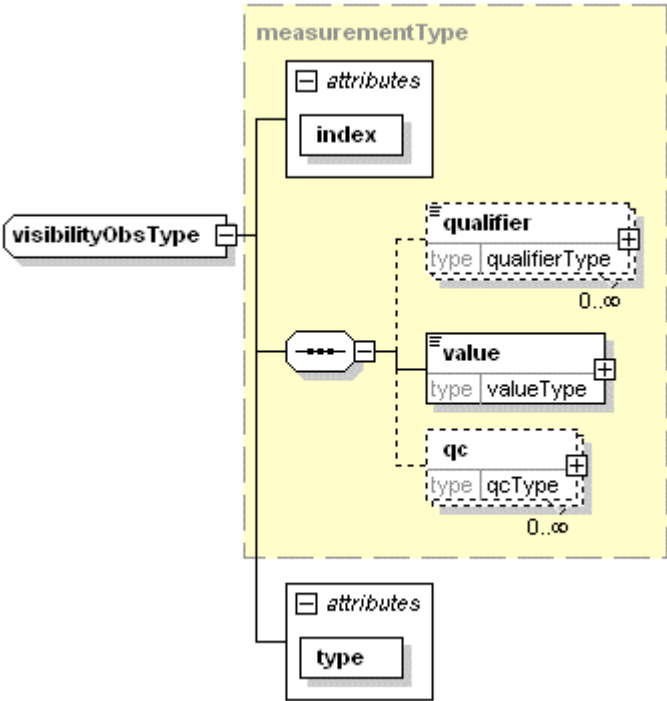
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-metadataType/visibility-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>visibilityType</b>	required		

# visibilityObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

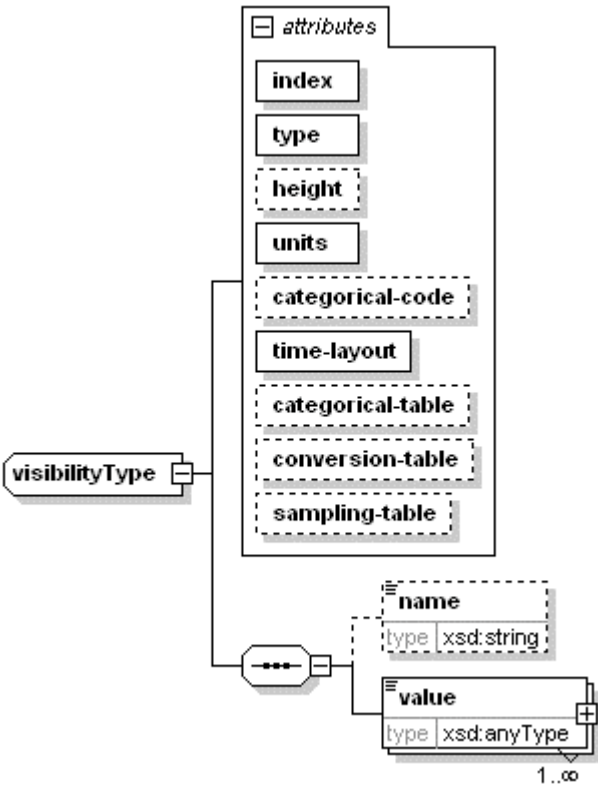
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/visibilityType](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">visibilityType</a>	required		

**visibilityType**

diagram



children [name](#) [value](#)

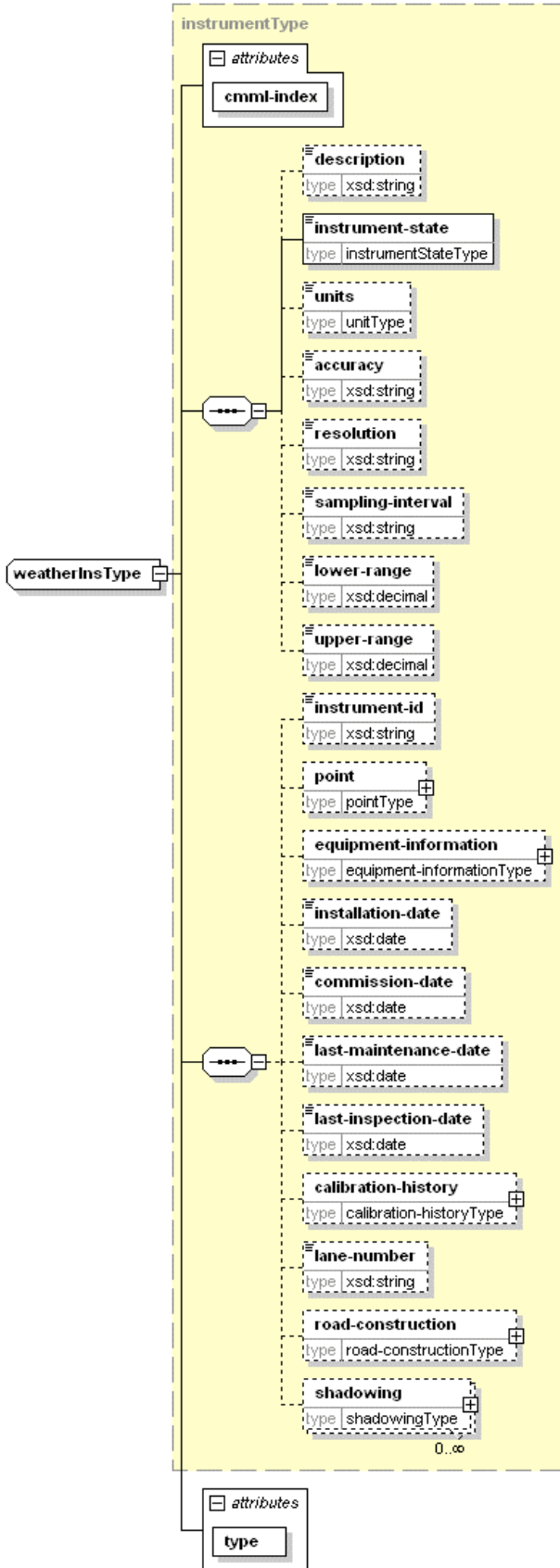
used by element [parametersType/vi](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">visibilityTypeType</a>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-layoutAttribute</a>	required		

***weatherInsType***



diagram



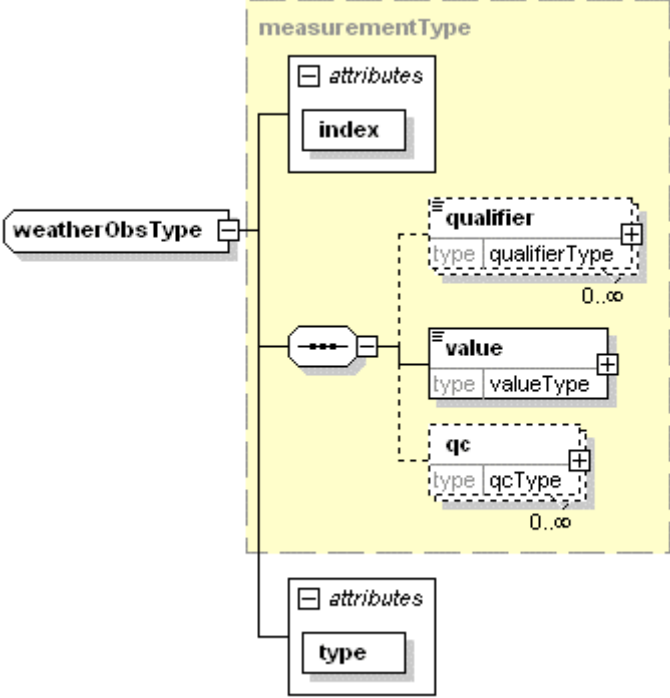
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmm1-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>weatherType</b>	required		

# weatherObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

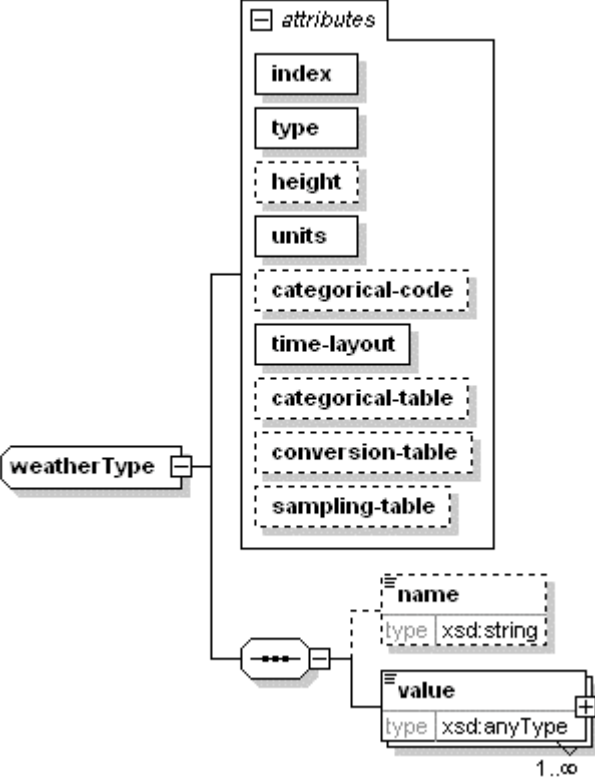
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType/w](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">weatherType</a>	required		

**weatherType**

diagram



children [name value](#)

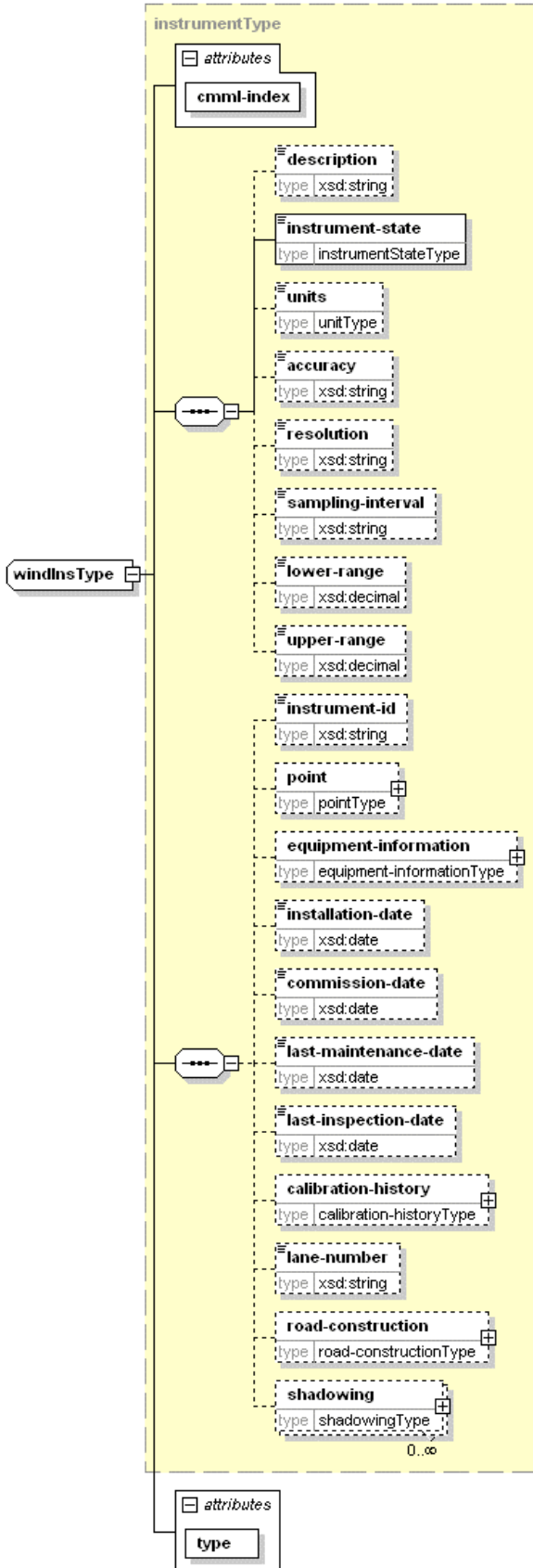
used by element [parametersType/](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">weatherTypeType</a>	required		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	units	<a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-layoutAttribute</a>	required		

***windInsType***



diagram



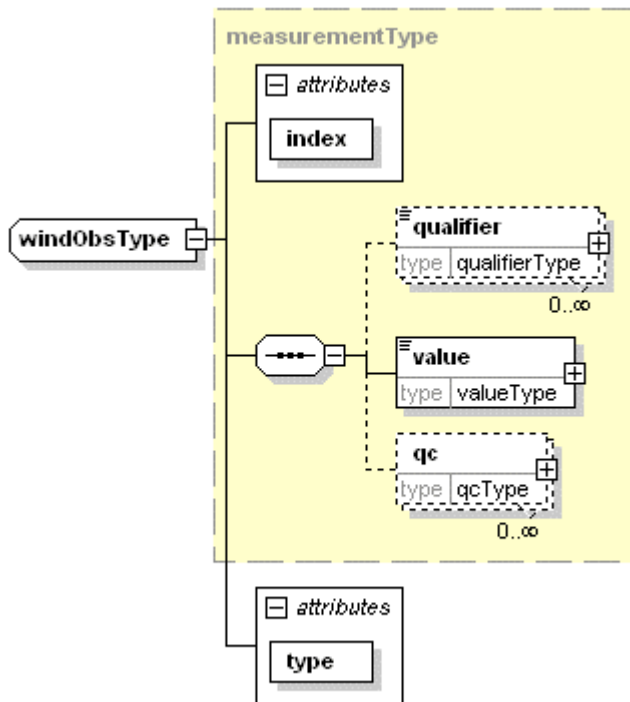
type extension of [instrumentType](#)  
properties base instrumentType

children [description](#) [instrument-state](#) [units](#) [accuracy](#) [resolution](#) [sampling-interval](#) [lower-range](#)  
[upper-range](#) [instrument-id](#) [point](#) [equipment-information](#) [installation-date](#)  
[commission-date](#) [last-maintenance-date](#) [last-inspection-date](#) [calibration-history](#)  
[lane-number](#) [road-construction](#) [shadowing](#)  
used by element [station-metadataType/wind-](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	cmmi-index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<b>windType</b>	required		

# windObsType

diagram



type extension of [measurementType](#)  
properties base measurementType

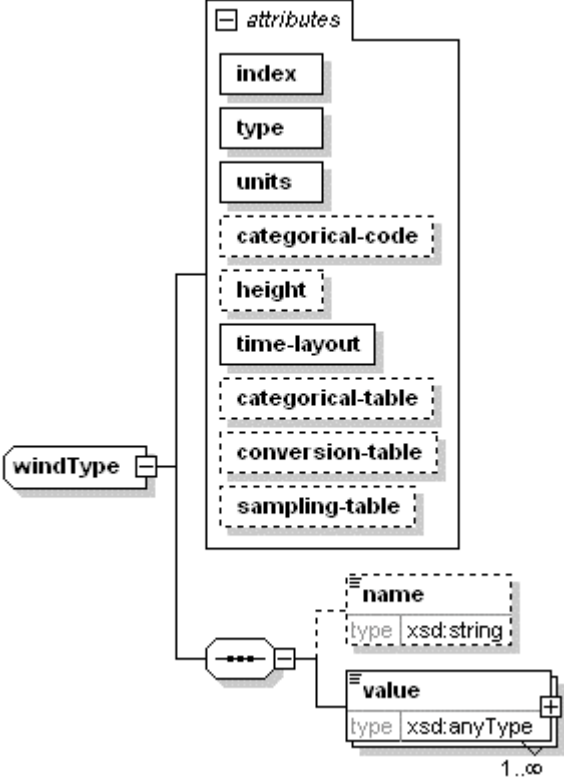
children [qualifier](#) [value](#) [qc](#)

used by element [observationType](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">windTypeType</a>	required		

**windType**

diagram



children [name value](#)

used by element [parametersTvn](#)

attributes	Name	Type	Use	Default	Fixed
	index	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	required		
	type	<a href="#">windTypeType</a>	required		
	units	<a href="#">e</a> <a href="#">unitType</a>	required		
	categorical-code	<b>xsd:string</b>	optional		
	height	<b>xsd:nonNegativeInteger</b>	optional		
	time-layout	<a href="#">time-</a> <a href="#">layoutAttribute</a>	required		

## Simple Types

### ***air-qualityTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**  
used by attributes [air-qualityTvne/@tvne](#) [air-qualityObsTvne/@tvne](#) [air-](#)

### ***bridge-or-overpass-materialType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by elements [bridgeType/material](#)

### ***calibrationCommentType***

type **xsd:string**

used by element [calibrationType/cn](#)

**CA-province-codeType**  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [base-](#)

## ***categoryType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [productType/cat](#)

### ***datumType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [elevationType/@](#)

### ***direction-codeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by elements [roadwayType/aspect](#)

### ***earthworkType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [roadType/eart](#)

### ***elevation-unitsType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [elevationType/](#)

## ***emailType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by element [contactType/](#)

***fieldType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [productType/](#)

### ***humidityTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[humidityType/@type](#)

[humidityObsType/@type](#)

## ***identiertypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [identifierType/](#)

***instrumentStateType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [basic-](#)

### ***ip-addressType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [rnuType/in-](#)

***ISO-country-codeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [base-](#)

### ***layout-keyType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [lavoit-](#)

### ***measurement-categoryType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by attribute [nc-flagType/@associated-](#)

***measurement-typeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [nc-flagType/@associated-](#)

### ***non-emptyString***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [contactType/name](#)  
attributes [parametersType/@applicable-location](#) [valueCategoryType/@category](#)

### ***offsetType***

type restriction of **xsd:decimal**

used by attribute [timezoneType/](#)

***operational-modeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [productType/@operatio](#)

### ***origintypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [originType/@](#)

***pavementTypeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[navementTvne/@tvne](#)

[navementObsTvne/@tvne](#)

### ***phone-numberType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by elements [rniType/phone-number](#)

***physical-statusType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by

attributes

[physical-statusType/@type](#)

[physical-statusObsType/@type](#)

### ***precipitationTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[precipitationType/@type](#)

[precipitationObsType/@type](#)

### ***pressureTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[pressureType/@type](#)

[pressureObsType/@type](#)

## ***provinceType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[cityType/@province](#)

[nws-](#)

## **qc-flagtypeType**

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [nc-](#)

### ***qc-flagvalueType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [nc-](#)

### ***radiationTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[radiationType/@type](#)

[radiationObsType/@type](#)

### ***radius-unitsType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [radiusType/@radius](#)

***scribe-accum-typeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by attribute [scribe-accum-](#)

***scribe-accum-unitsType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-accum-](#)

### ***scribe-basic-simple-cloud-coverType***

type restriction of `xsd:nonNegativeInteger`

used by complexType [scribe-basic-cloud-](#)

***scribe-cloud-cover-ceiling-codeType***

type restriction of `xsd:positiveInteger`

used by attribute [scribe-basic-cloud-](#)

***scribe-cloud-unitsType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-cloud-](#)

***scribe-excep-codeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-excep-](#)

***scribe-excep-type*Type**  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-excen-](#)

### ***scribe-freezing-spray-frequencyType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-basic-freezing-](#)

### ***scribe-freezing-spray-ice-cover-modifierType***

type restriction of `xsd:string`



used by attribute [scribe-basic-freezing-sprayType/@ice-](#)

### ***scribe-freezing-spray-intensityType***

type restriction of `xsd:string`

used by attribute [scribe-basic-freezing-](#)

### ***scribe-freezing-spray-occurType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-basic-freezing-](#)

### ***scribe-langType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[scribe-msc-zone-nameType/@lang](#)

[scribe-excep-](#)

### ***scribe-msc-zone-code-statusType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-msc-zone-](#)

***scribe-precipitation-frequencyType***  
type restriction of `xsd:string`

used by attribute [scribe-basic-precipitation-](#)

***scribe-precipitation-intensityType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-basic-precipitation-](#)

***scribe-precipitation-occurType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-basic-precinitation-](#)

***scribe-precipitation-type*Type**  
type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by attribute [scribe-basic-precinitation-](#)

***scribe-simpe-probabilityType***  
type restriction of `xsd:nonNegativeInteger`

used by complexTypes [scribe-ice-coverType](#) [scribe-probability-of-](#)

### ***scribe-snow-level-unitsType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-snow-level-](#)

### ***scribe-statusType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [productType/s](#)

### ***scribe-temperature-ground-frostType***

type restriction of `xsd:string`

used by attribute [scribe-temperature-](#)

### ***scribe-temperature-trendType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-temperature-](#)

***scribe-temperature-type*Type**  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-temperature-](#)

### ***scribe-temperature-unitsType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-temperature-](#)

### ***scribe-typeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by element [productType/](#)

***scribe-value-unitsType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-](#)

### ***scribe-visibility-frequencyType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-basic-](#)

***scribe-visibility-type*Type**  
type restriction of `xsd:string`

used by attribute [scribe-basic-](#)

***scribe-warning-codeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-warning-](#)

### ***scribe-warning-statusType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-warning-](#)

***scribe-warning-type*Type**  
type restriction of `xsd:string`

used by attribute [scribe-warning-](#)

### ***scribe-wave-height-ice-cover-modifierType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-wave-heightType/@ice-](#)

### ***scribe-wave-height-unitsType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by attribute [scribe-wave-height-](#)

***scribe-wind-directionType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-basic-](#)

### ***scribe-wind-modifiersType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scribe-basic-](#)

***scribe-wind-unitsType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [scrihe-wind-](#)

***slopeType***  
type `xsd:decimal`

used by element [roadwayType/](#)

***snapshot-cameraTypeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attributes [snanshot-cameraObsTvne/@tvne](#) [snanshot-](#)

## ***snovTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[snowTvne/@tvne](#)

[snowObsTvne/@tvne](#)

### ***stateType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

### ***station-categoryType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [station-](#)

### ***stationStateType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by element [station-](#)

### ***station-typeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [station-](#)

***subsurfaceTypeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[subsurfaceType/@type](#)

[subsurfaceObsType/@type](#)

### ***summarizationType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[time-lavoutElementTylene/@summarization](#)

[cityTylene/@summarization](#)

## **summaryType**

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [ncType/sum](#)

## ***surfaceType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [roadwayType/s](#)

***temperatureType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[temperatureType/@type](#)

[temperatureObsType/@type](#)

### ***time-coordinateType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by attribute [time-](#)

***time-layoutAttributeType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**



used by

attributes

[pressureType/@time-layout](#)  
[temperatureType/@time-layout](#)  
[radiationType/@time-layout](#)

[windType/@time-layout](#)  
[precipitationType/@time-layout](#)  
[visibilityType/@time-layout](#)

### ***timeUnitsType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

### ***timezonetypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by complexType [timezoneT](#)

***unitType***  
type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [basic-instrumentType/units](#)  
attributes [valueType/@units](#) [qualifierType/@units](#) [sampling-tableType/sampling-interval/@units](#) [conversion-tableType/@units](#) [categorical-tableType/@units](#) [extensionType/@units](#) [physical-statusType/@units](#)

### ***US-state-codeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by element [base-](#)

### ***visibilityTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[visibilityTvne/@tvne](#)

[visibilityObsTvne/@tvne](#)

## ***weatherTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[weatherTvne/@tvne](#)

[weatherObsTvne/@tvne](#)

## ***windTypeType***

type restriction of **xsd:string**

used by

attributes

[windType/@type](#)

[windObsType/@type](#)

## Appendix D Valid Head Types

category types			
forecast	analysis	observation	statistics
metadata			

**Table D-1: Valid types for category**

field types	
meteorological	hydrological
oceanographical	land surface
space	

**Table D-2: Valid types for field**

operational-mode types			
official	developmental	experimental	test

**Table D-3: Valid types for operational-mode**

product status values		
English	French <sup>3</sup>	Description <sup>4</sup>
active	actif	Product is issued for the current season.
inactive season	saison inactive	Product is not issued for the current season.
temporarily inactive	inactif temporairement	Product is temporarily not issued.

**Table D-4: Valid types for product status**

---

<sup>3</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>4</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive



product type values		
English	French <sup>5</sup>	Description <sup>6</sup>
regular	régulier	Product is issued on normal issue time.
modification	modification	Product is issued out of the regular issue time to indicate a modification from the regular issue (revised forecast).

**Table D-5: Valid types for product type**

---

<sup>5</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>6</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

## Appendix E Valid Forecast Types

Note: Double exclamation (“!!”) marked types are supported by NTCIP 1204 v02.17

pavement-forecast air-quality types			
carbon-monoxide <sup>!!</sup>	carbon-dioxide <sup>!!</sup>	nitrous-oxide <sup>!!</sup>	nitrogen-dioxide <sup>!!</sup>
sulfur-dioxide <sup>!!</sup>	ozone <sup>!!</sup>	small-particulate <sup>!!</sup>	

**Table E-6: Valid types for pavement-forecast air-quality**

pavement-forecast datum types		
station-reference-level	mean-sea-level	pavement-surface

**Table E-7: Valid pavement-forecast datum types**

pavement-forecast elevation-units types		
cm	in	ft
m		

**Table E-8: Valid pavement-forecast elevation-units types**

pavement-forecast humidity types		
relative-humidity <sup>!!</sup>	average-relative-humidity	maximum-relative-humidity
relative-humidity-at-minimum-temperature	relative-humidity-at-maximum-temperature	

**Table E-9: Valid types for pavement-forecast humidity**

pavement-forecast identifier type types		
client	network	

**Table E-10: Valid pavement-forecast identifier type types**

pavement-forecast origintype types		
station	region	

**Table E-11: Valid pavement-forecast origintype types**

pavement-forecast pavement types			
sensor-location <sup>!!</sup>	type <sup>!!</sup>	elevation <sup>!!</sup>	solar-energy <sup>!!</sup>
sensor-type <sup>!!</sup>	temperature <sup>!!</sup>	temperature-at-2-to-10-cm-depth <sup>!!</sup>	salinity <sup>!!</sup>
freeze-point <sup>!!</sup>	black-ice <sup>!!</sup>	sensor-error <sup>!!</sup>	water-depth <sup>!!</sup>
conductivity <sup>!!</sup>	ice-thickness <sup>!!</sup>	average-temperature	average-conductivity
conductivity-code	average-conductivity-compensated	conductivity-code-compensated	surface-state
error-status	surface-status <sup>!!</sup>	water-or-ice-thickness	

**Table E-12: Valid types for pavement-forecast pavement**

pavement-forecast physical-status types		
door-open <sup>!!</sup>	battery-minimum-voltage	battery-maximum-voltage

**Table E-13: Valid types for pavement-forecast physical-status**

pavement-forecast precipitation types			
water-depth <sup>!!</sup>	moisture-on-sensor <sup>!!</sup>	rate <sup>!!</sup>	situation <sup>!!</sup>
start-time <sup>!!</sup>	end-time <sup>!!</sup>	total-over-10minutes	total-over-hour <sup>!!</sup>
total-over-3hours <sup>!!</sup>	total-over-6hours <sup>!!</sup>	total-over-12hours <sup>!!</sup>	total-over-24hours <sup>!!</sup>
situation-WMO4680	situation-WMO4680-over-	situation-WMO4680-over-	temporal-dispersion

	15minutes	hour	
coverage	probability	rainfall	qualifier

**Table E-14: Valid types for pavement-forecast precipitation**

pavement-forecast pressure types	
atmospheric <sup>!!</sup>	average-atmospheric

**Table E-15: Valid types for pavement-forecast pressure**

pavement-forecast radiation types			
total-sun <sup>!!</sup>	cloud-situation <sup>!!</sup>	instantaneous-terrestrial-radiation <sup>!!</sup>	instantaneous-solar-radiation <sup>!!</sup>
total-radiation <sup>!!</sup>	total-radiation-period <sup>!!</sup>	average-energy-long-wave-up	average-energy-short-wave-down
average-energy-long-wave-down	average-energy-short-wave-up	average-albedo	average-net-solar
average-net-infrared	average-sky-temperature	average-ground-temperature	average-net-total-radiation

**Table E-16: Valid types for pavement-forecast radiation**

pavement-forecast snow types			
adjacent-snow-depth <sup>!!</sup>	roadway-unpacked-snow-depth <sup>!!</sup>	roadway-packed-snow-depth <sup>!!</sup>	snowfall-accumulation-rate <sup>!!</sup>
roadway-snow-depth	roadway-maximum-snow-depth	roadway-minimum-snow-depth	distance-between-sensor-and-snow
maximum-distance-between-sensor-and-snow	minimum-distance-between-sensor-and-snow	snowfall	

**Table E-17: Valid types for pavement-forecast snow**

pavement-forecast subsurface types			
sensor-location <sup>!!</sup>	type <sup>!!</sup>	temperature <sup>!!</sup>	moisture <sup>!!</sup>
sensor-error <sup>!!</sup>	average-temperature	sensor-depth <sup>!!</sup>	

**Table E-18: Valid types for pavement-forecast subsurface**

pavement-forecast summarization types		
none	mean	medium
mode	maximum	minimum

**Table E-19: Valid pavement-forecast summarization types**

pavement-forecast temperature types			
air-temperature <sup>!!</sup>	wet-bulb <sup>!!</sup>	dew-point <sup>!!</sup>	maximum-air-temperature-over-24hours <sup>!!</sup>
minimum-air-temperature-over-24hours <sup>!!</sup>	average-air-temperature	average-dew-point	minimum-air-temperature
dew-point-at-minimum-temperature	maximum-air-temperature	dew-point-at-maximum-temperature	air-temperature-at-maximum-relative-humidity
dew-point-at-maximum-relative-humidity			

**Table E-20: Valid types for pavement-forecast temperature**

pavement-forecast time-coordinate types		
UTC	local	

**Table E-21: Valid pavement-forecast time-coordinate types**

pavement-forecast unit types			
km/h	unitless	W/m2	kg/kg
mm/h	mS	%	V
bitmap	m/s	degF	degC
K	deg	mm	cm
m	km	in	ft

statute-miles	ppm	ppb	h
min	s	mb	string
code	micrograms/m3	milli-mhos/10cm	image

**Table E-22: Valid pavement-forecast unit types**

pavement-forecast visibility types	
distance <sup>!!</sup>	situation <sup>!!</sup>

**Table E-23: Valid types for pavement-forecast visibility**

pavement-forecast wind types			
average-direction <sup>!!</sup>	direction <sup>!!</sup>	speed <sup>!!</sup>	situation <sup>!!</sup>
maximum-speed <sup>!!</sup>	direction-at-maximum-speed <sup>!!</sup>	average-scalar-speed-last-2minutes	average-vectorial-speed-last-2minutes
average-direction-last-2minutes	standard-deviation-of-direction-last-2minutes	average-scalar-speed-over-10minutes	average-vectorial-speed-over-10minutes
average-direction-over-10minutes	standard-deviation-of-direction-over-10minutes	standard-deviation-of-direction-over-60minutes	average-scalar-speed-over-60minutes
average-vectorial-speed-over-60minutes	average-speed <sup>!!</sup>		

**Table E-24: Valid types for pavement-forecast wind**

pavement-forecast weather types		
condition	alert	cloud-coverage

**Table E-25: Valid types for pavement-forecast weather**

meteocode-forecast accumulation types		
English	French <sup>7</sup>	Description <sup>8</sup>
ice pellet	grésil	
snow	neige	
rain	pluie	
freezing rain	pluie verglaçante	

**Table E-26: Valid values for meteocode-forecast accumulation types**

meteocode-forecast exception codes		
English	French <sup>9</sup>	Description <sup>10</sup>
area	zone	
period	période	
region	région	
sector	secteur	
topo	topo	Topographic feature
city	ville	

**Table E-27: Valid values for meteocode-forecast exception codes**

meteocode-forecast exception types

<sup>7</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>8</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

<sup>9</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>10</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

<b>English</b>	<b>French<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Description<sup>2</sup></b>
except	sauf	Weather element value for a specific location that differs from the main conditions.
only	seulement	Weather element that applies only to a specific location.
mainly	surtout	N/A

**Table E-28: Valid values for meteocode-forecast exception types**

meteocode-forecast freezing spray frequency		
<b>English</b>	<b>French<sup>11</sup></b>	<b>Description<sup>12</sup></b>
continuous	continu	Freezing spray present continuously
occasional	occasionnel	Freezing spray present at times

**Table E-29: Valid types for meteocode-forecast freezing spray frequency**

meteocode-forecast freezing spray intensity		
<b>English</b>	<b>French<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Description<sup>2</sup></b>
heavy	fort	
moderate	modéré	
light	faible	

**Table E-30: Valid types for meteocode-forecast freezing spray intensity**

meteocode-forecast freezing spray occurrence
--

<sup>11</sup> The French values are not available in this CMMML schema version

<sup>12</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive



<b>English</b>	<b>French<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Description<sup>2</sup></b>
certain	certain	
possible	possible	
risk	risque	Risk: less than 50% chance of occurrence

**Table E-31: Valid types for metecode-forecast freezing spray occurrence**

metecode-forecast freezing spray ice cover modifier		
<b>English</b>	<b>French<sup>13</sup></b>	<b>Description<sup>14</sup></b>
open water	en eaux libres	
outside ice edge	à l'extérieur de la limite des glaces	
ice covered	couvert de glace	

**Table E-32: Valid types for metecode-forecast freezing spray ice cover modifier**

metecode-forecast msc zone code status		
<b>English</b>	<b>French<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Description<sup>2</sup></b>
active	actif	Region forecast issued for the current season
active last season	actif dernière saison	Last region forecast issued for the current season
active last temporarily	actif dernier temporairement	Last region forecast issued before a temporary closing period
inactive season	saison inactive	Region forecast not issued for the current season

<sup>13</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>14</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

temporarily inactive	inactif temporairement	Region forecast not issued for a temporary period
----------------------	------------------------	---

**Table E-33: Valid values for meteocode-forecast msc zone code status**

meteocode-forecast precipitation frequency		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
brief	bref	Precipitations that are not continuous
few	peu	Precipitations that are not continuous
frequent	frequent	Precipitations that are not continuous
occasional	occasionnel	Precipitations that are not continuous
continuous	continu	Precipitations that fall continuously

**Table E-34: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation frequency**

meteocode-forecast precipitation intensity		
English	French <sup>15</sup>	Description <sup>16</sup>
heavy	fort	
moderate	modéré	
nil	nil	
light	faible	
very light	très faible	Future development.

**Table E-35: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation intensity**

<sup>15</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>16</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

meteocode-forecast precipitation occurrence		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
certain	certain	
possible	possible	
risk	risque	Risk: less than 50% chance of occurrence

**Table E-36: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation occurrence**

meteocode-forecast precipitation types		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
hail	grêle	
blizzard	blizzard	
blowing snow	poudrerie	
waterspout	trombe marine	
ice cristal	cristaux de glace	
ice pellet	grésil	
drizzle	bruine	
rain	pluie	
shower	averses	
snow	neige	
wet snow	neige fondante	
snow squall	bourrasque de neige	
flurries	averses de neige	
wet snow flurries	averses de neige fondante	
thunderstorm	orages	
freezing drizzle	bruine verglaçante	
freezing rain	pluie verglaçante	

**Table E-37: Valid types for meteocode-forecast precipitation types**

meteocode-forecast temperature types		
English	French <sup>17</sup>	Description <sup>18</sup>
air	température de l'air	Surface air temperature
dew-point	point de rosée	Dew-point temperature
climatology	climatologie	Climatological air temperature
sea-surface	température à la surface de la mer	Sea surface temperature

**Table E-38: Valid values for meteocode-forecast temperature type**

meteocode-forecast temperature ground-frost		
English	French	Description <sup>1</sup>
frost	gel	
widespread frost	gel généralisé	
ground frost	gel au sol	
risk of ground frost	risque de gel au sol	

**Table E-39: Valid values for meteocode-forecast temperature ground-frost**

meteocode-forecast temperature trend		
English	French <sup>19</sup>	Description <sup>20</sup>
fall	baisse	

<sup>17</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>18</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

<sup>19</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>20</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

rise	hausse	
interpolated	interpolé	Interpolated temperature values
max	max	
min	min	
intermediate point	point intermédiaire	Additional temperature values used to describe the evolution of changes.
stationary	stationnaire	

**Table E-40: Valid types for meteocode-forecast temperature trend**

meteocode-forecast wave height ice cover modifier		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
open water	en eaux libres	
outside ice edge	au-delà de la limite des glaces	
ice covered	couvert de glace	

**Table E-41: Valid types for meteocode-forecast wave-height ice cover modifier**

meteocode-forecast visibility types		
English	French <sup>21</sup>	Description <sup>22</sup>
fog banks	bancs de brouillard	
ice fog banks	bancs de brouillard glacé	
fog	brouillard	

<sup>21</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>22</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

areas of fog	brouillard par endroits	
ice fog	brouillard glace	
mist	brume	
areas of mist	brume par endroits	
haze	brume sèche	
foggy	brumeux	
fog patches	brumeux par endroits	
blowing dust	chasse-poussière	
smoke	fumée	
sea smoke	fumée de mer	
fog patches	nappes de brouillard	
ice fog patches	nappes de brouillard glacé	
precipitation	précipitations	Due to precipitation
blowing snow	poudrerie	
drifting snow	poudrerie basse	
local drifting snow	poudrerie par endroits	
local blowing snow	poudrerie haute par endroits	
smog	smog	

**Table E-42: Valid types for metecode-forecast visibility**

metecode-forecast visibility frequency		
English	French <sup>23</sup>	Description <sup>24</sup>

<sup>23</sup> The French values are not available in this CMMML schema version

continuous	continu	Spacial or temporal coverage near 100%
occasional	occasionnel	Spacial or temporal coverage 26% to 50%

**Table E-43: Valid types for metecode-forecast visibility frequency**

metecode-forecast warning types		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
warning	avertissement	
advisory	avis	

**Table E-44: Valid types for metecode-forecast warning type**

metecode-forecast warning code		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
arctic air	air arctique	Arctic outflow
blizzard	blizzard	
snow squall	bourrasques de neige	
freezing drizzle	bruine verglaçante	
blowind dust	chasse-poussière	
gale	coup de vent	
others	divers	Weather warning
freezing spray	embrun verglaçant	

<sup>24</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive



widespread frost	gel generalisé	
ground frost	gel au sol	
hail	grêle	Hail storm
ice pellet	grésil	
humidex	humidex	
squall line	ligne de grain	
snow	neige	
heavy snow	neige abondante	
heavy snow and blowing snow	neige abondante et poudrerie	
snow and ice pellet	neige et grésil	
snow and blowing snow	neige et poudrerie	
nil	nil	
storm surge	onde de tempête	
marine thunderstorm	orage marin	
severe thunderstorm	orage violent	
hurricane	ouragan	
heavy rain	pluie abondante	
rain and freezing drizzle	pluie et bruine verglaçante	
freezing rain	pluie verglaçante	
blowing snow	poudrerie	
air quality	qualité de l'air	
flash freeze	refroidissement soudain	
wind chill	refroidissement éolien	

winter storm	tempête hivernale	
tropical storm	tempête tropicale	
tornado	tornade	
waterspout	trombe marine	
heat wave	vague de chaleur	
cold wave	vague de froid	
marine winds	vents marins	
suêtes winds	vents suêtes	
storm winds	vents de tempête	
strong winds	vents violents	
wreckhouse winds	vents wreckhouse	

**Table E-45: Valid values for meteocode-forecast warning codes**

meteocode-forecast warning status		
English	French <sup>25</sup>	Description <sup>26</sup>
cancelled	annulé	
downgraded	abaissé	
issued	émis	
in effect	en vigueur	
end	fin	

<sup>25</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>26</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

upgraded	haussé	
maintained	maintenu	
updated	mis à jour	
nil	nil	

**Table E-46: Valid values for meteocode-forecast warning status**

meteocode-forecast wind direction		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
east	est	
nil	nil	
north	nord	
northeast	nord-est	
northwest	nord-ouest	
west	ouest	
easterly	du secteur est	
northerly	du secteur nord	
northeasterly	du secteur nord-est	
northwesterly	du secteur nord-ouest	
westerly	du secteur ouest	
southerly	du secteur sud	
southeasterly	du secteur sud-est	
southwesterly	du secteur sud-ouest	
south	sud	
southeast	sud-est	

southwest	sud-ouest	
variable	variable	From any direction

**Table E-47: Valid values for meteocode-forecast wind direction**

meteocode-forecast wind modifiers		
English	French <sup>27</sup>	Description <sup>28</sup>
onshore	vers la côte	
offshore	de la côte	
inflow	de la mer	
outflow	de la terre	

**Table E-48: Valid values for meteocode-forecast wind modifiers**

meteocode-forecast accum-units types		
English	French <sup>29</sup>	Description <sup>30</sup>
cm	cm	Centimeter
hndin	hndin	Hundred of inches
in	in	Inch
mm	mm	Millimeters

**Table E-49: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast accumulation**

---

<sup>27</sup> The French values are not available in this CMMML schema version

<sup>28</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

<sup>29</sup> The French values are not available in this CMMML schema version

<sup>30</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

meteocode-forecast cloud-units types		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
deci	deci	Tenth
octo	octo	Eighth
percent	pourcent	Percent

**Table E-50: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast cloud**

meteocode-forecast snow-level-units types		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
m	m	Meter

**Table E-51: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast snow level**

meteocode-forecast temperature-unit types		
English	French <sup>31</sup>	Description <sup>32</sup>
celsius	celsius	Celsius
fahrenheit	fahrenheit	Fahrenheit

**Table E-52: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast temperature**

meteocode-forecast value-units types		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
m	m	Meter
mi	mi	Mile
km	km	Kilometer
NM	MN	Nautical mile

**Table E-53: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast visibility value**

---

<sup>31</sup> The French values are not available in this CMMML schema version

<sup>32</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

meteocode-forecast wave-height-units types		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
m	m	Meter
ft	ft	Feet

**Table E-54: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast wave height**

meteocode-forecast wind-units types		
English	French <sup>1</sup>	Description <sup>2</sup>
kmh	kmh	Kilometer per hour
kt	nd	Knot
msec	msec	Meter per second
mph	mph	Mile per hour

**Table E-55: Valid unit types for meteocode-forecast wind**

Meteocode-forecast cloud-cover-ceiling-code values		
English	French <sup>33</sup>	Description <sup>34</sup>
		(All heights are above ground)
1	1	Height from 0 to 199 feet.
2	2	Height from 200 to 499 feet.
3	3	Height from 500 to 999 feet.
4	4	Height from 1000 to 2999 feet.
5	5	Height from 3000 to 4999 feet.
6	6	Height from 5000 to 7999 feet.
7	7	Height from 8000 to 11999 feet.
8	8	Height from 12000 to 19999 feet.
9	9	Height of and above 20000 feet.

**Table E-56: Valid values for meteocode-forecast cloud cover ceiling-code**

---

<sup>33</sup> The French values are not available in this CMML schema version

<sup>34</sup> When the Description in the tables is not filled it is either not applicable or the term is auto descriptive

## Appendix F Valid Observation Types

- air-quality types: refer to Table E-6 in Appendix E
- datum types: refer to Table E-7 in Appendix E
- elevation-units types: refer to Table E-8 in Appendix E
- humidity types: refer to Table E-9 in Appendix E
- identifiertype types: refer to Table E-10 in Appendix E
- origintype types: refer to Table E-11 in Appendix E
- pavement types: refer to Table E-12 in Appendix E
- physical-status types: refer to Table E-13 in Appendix E
- precipitation types: refer to Table E-14 in Appendix E
- pressure types: refer to Table E-15 in Appendix E
- radiation types: refer to Table E-16 in Appendix E
- snow types: refer to Table E-17 in Appendix E
- subsurface types: refer to Table E-18 in Appendix E
- temperature types: refer to Table E-20 in Appendix E
- unit types: refer to Table E-22 in Appendix E
- visibility types: refer to Table E-23 in Appendix E
- weather types: refer to Table E-25 in Appendix E
- wind types: refer to Table E-24 in Appendix E

measurement-category types			
pressure	wind	temperature	precipitation
radiation	visibility	pavement	subsurface
air-quality	physical-status	humidity	weather



snow	snapshot-camera		
------	-----------------	--	--

**Table F-57: Valid types for measurement-category**

qc-flagtype types			
presence	integrity	range	temporal
inter-variable	spatial		

**Table F-58: Valid types for qc-flagtype**

qc-flagvalue types			
missing	error	doubtful	inconsistency
estimated	corrected		

**Table F-59: Valid types for qc-flagvalue**

qualifier types			
conversion-table	lane-number	sampling-table	categorical-table
height	name		

**Table F-60: Valid types for qualifier**

snapshot-camera types		
camera-location <sup>!!</sup>	camera-error <sup>!!</sup>	filename <sup>!!</sup>
image <sup>!!</sup>		

**Table F-61: Valid types for snapshot-camera**

summary types			
accepted/passed	error	missing	doubtful
inconsistency	corrected	estimated	

**Table F-62: Valid types for (QC) summary**

timezone types			
ADT	AST	CDT	CST

EDT	EST	MDT	MST
NDT	NST	PDT	PST
AKST	AKDT	HAST	HADT
SST			

**Table F-63: Valid types for timezone**

## Appendix G Valid Metadata Types

Air-quality-sensor types: refer to Table E-6 in Appendix E .

Bridge or Overpass Material			
steel	PCC(solid)	PCC(hollow)	other

**Table G-64 Valid bridge-or-overpass-material values.**

Earthwork		
cut	fill	neutral

**Table G-65 Valid earthwork values.**

Humidity-sensor-types: refer to Table E-9 in Appendix E .

Instrument state types		
active-operational	active-not-reporting	active-qc-failure
active-element-missing	inactive-uninstalled	inactive-retired
inactive-suppressed	inactive-scheduled-maintenance	inactive-unscheduled-maintenance

**Table G-66 Valid instrument state qualifier values.**

Pavement-sensor types: refer to Table E-12 in Appendix E .

Physical-status-sensor types: refer to Table E-13 in Appendix E .

Precipitation-sensor types: refer to Table E-14 in Appendix E .

Pressure-sensor types: refer to Table E-15 in Appendix E .

Radiation-sensor types: refer to Table E-16 in Appendix E .

Snapshot-camera-sensor types: refer to Table F-61 in 0.

Snow-sensor types: refer to Table E-17 in Appendix E .

States	
on	off

**Table G-67 Valid state values.**

Station Categories		
permanent	mobile	transportable

**Table G-68 Valid station-category values.**

Station state types		
active-operational	active-testing	active-suppressed
active-not-reporting	inactive-uninstalled	inactive-retired
inactive-suppressed	inactive-scheduled-maintenance	inactive-unscheduled-maintenance

**Table G-69 Valid station state qualifier values.**

Station Types		
automatic	staffed	unknown

**Table G-70 Valid station-type values.**

Subsurface-sensor types: refer to Table E-18 in Appendix E .

Surface types			
PCC	asphalt	asphalt over PCC	other

**Table G-71 Valid surface values.**

Temperature-sensor types: refer to Table E-20 in Appendix E .

Time Units		
h	Min	s

**Table G-72 Valid timeUnits values.**

Units: refer to Table E-22 in Appendix E .

Visibility-sensor types: refer to Table E-23 in Appendix E .

Weather-sensor types: refer to Table E-25 in Appendix E .

Wind-sensor types: refer to Table E-24 in Appendix E .

## Appendix H Schema Organization

### XSD File Structure

The indentation shows the relationship between xsd files. Example: The parameters.xsd schema file has a reference which enables it to use any of the type definitions defined in the attribute\_list.xsd schema file.

```

cmml1.xsd (top level)
├── head.xsd
├── data.xsd
│   ├── forecast.xsd
│   │   ├── scribe-forecast.xsd
│   │   │   ├── scribe-location.xsd
│   │   │   ├── scribe-parameters.xsd
│   │   │   │   ├── scribe-prediction.xsd
│   │   │   │   └── scribe-attribute_list.xsd
│   │   ├── time_layout.xsd
│   │   ├── parameters.xsd
│   └── observation-series.xsd
│       ├── observation.xsd
│       │   ├── measurement.xsd
│       │   └── qc.xsd
├── metadata.xsd
│   ├── location-metadata.xsd
│   │   ├── instrument.xsd
│   │   │   ├── attribute_list.xsd
│   │   │   ├── location.xsd
│   │   │   └── origin.xsd
│   └── supplementary-metadata.xsd

```

### Type Definition Location

Complex Type	Definition Location
air-qualityInsType	instrument.xsd
air-qualityObsType	measurement.xsd
air-qualityType	parameters.xsd
areaType	location.xsd
base-metadataType	location-metadata.xsd
basic-instrumentType	instrument.xsd
bridgeType	instrument.xsd
calibration-historyType	instrument.xsd
calibrationType	instrument.xsd
categorical-tableType	supplementary-metadata.xsd
circleType	location.xsd

<b>Complex Type</b>	<b>Definition Location</b>
cityType	location.xsd
cmmIType	cmml.xsd
contactType	location-metadata.xsd
conversion-tableType	supplementary-metadata.xsd
creation-dateType	head.xsd
dataType	data.xsd
elevationType	location.xsd
equipment-informationType	instrument.xsd
extensionInsType	instrument.xsd
extensionType	parameters.xsd
forecast-locationType	location.xsd
forecastType	forecast.xsd
headType	head.xsd
humidityInsType	instrument.xsd
humidityObsType	measurement.xsd
humidityType	parameters.xsd
identifierType	origin.xsd
instrumentType	instrument.xsd
linestringType	location.xsd
location-metadataType	location-metadata.xsd
locationType	location.xsd
measurementType	measurement.xsd
messageType	qc.xsd
metadataType	metadata.xsd
nws-zoneType	location.xsd
observation-seriesType	observation-series.xsd
observationType	observation.xsd
originType	origin.xsd
overpassType	instrument.xsd
parametersType	parameters.xsd
pavement-forecastType	forecast.xsd
pavementInsType	instrument.xsd
pavementObsType	measurement.xsd
pavementType	parameters.xsd
physical-statusInsType	instrument.xsd
physical-statusObsType	measurement.xsd
physical-statusType	parameters.xsd
pointType	location.xsd
polygonType	location.xsd
precipitationInsType	instrument.xsd
precipitationObsType	measurement.xsd
precipitationType	parameters.xsd
pressureInsType	instrument.xsd
pressureObsType	measurement.xsd
pressureType	parameters.xsd
production-centerType	head.xsd
productType	head.xsd
qc-flagType	qc.xsd
qcType	qc.xsd
qualifierType	measurement.xsd
radiationInsType	instrument.xsd

<b>Complex Type</b>	<b>Definition Location</b>
radiationObsType	measurement.xsd
radiationType	parameters.xsd
radiusType	location.xsd
rectangleType	location.xsd
region-metadataType	location-metadata.xsd
road-constructionType	instrument.xsd
roadType	instrument.xsd
roadwayType	instrument.xsd
rpuType	location-metadata.xsd
sampling-tableType	supplementary-metadata.xsd
scribe-accum-amountType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-accum-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-accum-lower-limitType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-accum-upper-limitType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-amended-regionsType	head.xsd
scribe-basic-cloud-coverType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-basic-exceptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-basic-freezing-sprayType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-basic-precipitation-eventType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-basic-visibilityType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-basic-windType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-cloud-cover-exceptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-cloud-coverType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-cloud-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-excep-categoryType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-excep-descriptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-forecastType	scribe-forecast.xsd
scribe-freezing-spray-exceptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-freezing-spray-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-freezing-sprayType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-gust-speedType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-ice-cover-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-ice-coverType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-locationType	scribe-location.xsd
scribe-msc-zone-codeType	scribe-location.xsd
scribe-msc-zone-nameType	scribe-location.xsd
scribe-parametersType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-pointType	scribe-location.xsd
scribe-precipitation-event-exceptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-precipitation-eventType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-precipitation-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-probability-of-precipitation-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-probability-of-precipitationType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-snow-level-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-snow-levelType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-temperature-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-temperature-value-exceptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-temperature-valueType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-UV-index-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-UV-indexType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-valueType	scribe-prediction.xsd

<b>Complex Type</b>	<b>Definition Location</b>
scribe-visibility-exceptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-visibility-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-visibilityType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-warning-eventType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-warning-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-wave-height-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-wave-heightType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-wind-exceptionType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-wind-listType	scribe-parameters.xsd
scribe-wind-speedType	scribe-prediction.xsd
scribe-windType	scribe-prediction.xsd
shadowingType	instrument.xsd
snapshot-cameraInsType	instrument.xsd
snapshot-cameraObsType	measurement.xsd
snowInsType	instrument.xsd
snowObsType	measurement.xsd
snowType	parameters.xsd
sourceType	head.xsd
start-valid-timeType	time_layout.xsd
station-metadataType	location-metadata.xsd
subsurfaceInsType	instrument.xsd
subsurfaceObsType	measurement.xsd
subsurfaceType	parameters.xsd
supplementary-metadataType	supplementary-metadata.xsd
temperatureInsType	instrument.xsd
temperatureObsType	measurement.xsd
temperatureType	parameters.xsd
time-layoutElementType	time_layout.xsd
timezoneType	location-metadata.xsd
valueCategoryType	supplementary-metadata.xsd
valueType	measurement.xsd
vegetationType	location-metadata.xsd
visibilityInsType	instrument.xsd
visibilityObsType	measurement.xsd
visibilityType	parameters.xsd
weatherInsType	instrument.xsd
weatherObsType	measurement.xsd
weatherType	parameters.xsd
windInsType	instrument.xsd
windObsType	measurement.xsd
windType	parameters.xsd

<b>Simple Type</b>	<b>Definition Location</b>
air-qualityTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
bridge-or-overpass-materialType	instrument.xsd
calibrationCommentType	instrument.xsd
CA-province-codeType	attribute_list.xsd
categoryType	head.xsd
datumType	location.xsd



Simple Type	Definition Location
direction-codeType	attribute_list.xsd
earthworkType	instrument.xsd
elevation-unitsType	location.xsd
emailType	attribute_list.xsd
fieldType	head.xsd
humidityTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
identifiertypeType	origin.xsd
instrumentStateType	instrument.xsd
ip-addressType	attribute_list.xsd
ISO-country-codeType	attribute_list.xsd
layout-keyType	time_layout.xsd
measurement-categoryType	attribute_list.xsd
measurement-typeType	attribute_list.xsd
non-emptyString	attribute_list.xsd
offsetType	attribute_list.xsd
operational-modeType	head.xsd
origintypeType	origin.xsd
pavementTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
phone-numberType	attribute_list.xsd
physical-statusTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
precipitationTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
pressureTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
provinceType	location.xsd
qc-flagtypeType	qc.xsd
qc-flagvalueType	qc.xsd
radiationTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
radius-unitsType	location.xsd
scribe-accum-typeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-accum-unitsType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scibe-basic-simple-cloud-coverType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-cloud-cover-ceiling-codeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-cloud-unitsType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-excep-codeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-excep-typeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-freezing-spray-frequencyType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-freezing-spray-ice-cover-modifierType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-freezing-spray-intensityType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-freezing-spray-occurType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-langType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-msc-zone-code-statusType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-precipitation-frequencyType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-precipitation-intensityType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-precipitation-occurType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-precipitation-typeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-simple-probabilityType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-snow-level-unitsType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-statusType	head.xsd
scribe-temperature-ground-frostType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-temperature-trendType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-temperature-typeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-temperature-unitsType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd

Simple Type	Definition Location
scribe-typeType	head.xsd
scribe-value-unitsType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-visibility-frequencyType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-visibility-typeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-warning-codeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-warning-statusType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-warning-typeType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-wave-height-ice-cover-modifierType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-wave-height-unitsType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-wind-directionType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-wind-modifiersType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
scribe-wind-unitsType	scribe-attribute_list.xsd
slopeType	instrument.xsd
snapshot-cameraTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
snowTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
stateType	attribute_list.xsd
station-categoryType	location-metadata.xsd
stationStateType	location-metadata.xsd
station-typeType	location-metadata.xsd
subsurfaceTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
summarizationType	location.xsd
summaryType	qc.xsd
surfaceType	instrument.xsd
temperatureTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
time-coordinateType	time_layout.xsd
time-layoutAttributeType	parameters.xsd
timeUnitsType	location-metadata.xsd
timezonetypeType	attribute_list.xsd
unitType	attribute_list.xsd
US-state-codeType	attribute_list.xsd
visibilityTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
weatherTypeType	attribute_list.xsd
windTypeType	attribute_list.xsd

## Appendix I    References

1. Meteorological Development Laboratory National Digital Forecast Data XML (EXPERIMENTAL - Production) [http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/XML/production\\_xml.htm](http://www.nws.noaa.gov/mdl/XML/production_xml.htm)
2. National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol Object Definitions for (NTCIP)Environmental Sensor Stations (NTCIP 1204 v2.17.doc) <http://www.ntcip.org/>
3. World Meteorological Organization (WMO)  
<http://www.wmo.ch/index-en.html>
4. W3C Technical Reports and Publications for XML Schema definition language  
<http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-0/>

## **Glossary**

CMML	Canadian Meteorological Markup Language
DMF	Data Management Framework
DWML	Digital Weather Markup Language
EC	Environment Canada
ESS	Environmental Sensor Station
IP	Internet Protocol
MTQ	Ministry of Transports Quebec
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NTCIP	National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol
NWS	National Weather Service
PTC	Provinces and Territories of Canada
QC	Quality Control
RPU	Remote Processing Unit
RWIN	Road Weather Information Network
RWIS	Road Weather Information System
RWISC	Road Weather Information System for Canada
RWML	Road Web Markup Language
UTC	Universal Coordinated Time
WMO	World Meteorological Organization
XML	Extensible Markup Language

# Quick Reference

## A

5.1.1.2.1.2.accum-amount .....	6
end .....	7
lower-limit .....	7
start .....	6
type .....	7
upper-limit .....	7
5.1.1.2.1.accum-list .....	6
accum-amount .....	6
units .....	6
air-quality-instrument .....	
accuracy .....	63
calibration-history .....	64
cmml-index .....	63
commission-date .....	63
description .....	63
equipment-information .....	63
installation-date .....	63
instrument-id .....	63
instrument-state .....	63
last-inspection-date .....	64
last-maintenance-date .....	63
lower-range .....	63
point .....	63
resolution .....	63
sampling-interval .....	63
type .....	63
units .....	63
upper-range .....	63
air-quality(Obs) .....	
index .....	31
qc .....	32
qualifier .....	32
type .....	31
value .....	32
5.1.2.3.10.air-quality(PF) .....	24
categorical-code .....	24
categorical-table .....	24
conversion-table .....	24
height .....	24
index .....	24
name .....	24
sampling-table .....	24
time-layout .....	24
type .....	24
units .....	24
value .....	24
5.1.2.1.5.area .....	15
circle .....	16, 28
polygon .....	16, 29
rectangle .....	16, 29

## B

5.3.1.4.24.20.2.bridge .....	39
aspect 39, 42, 46, 49, 52, 55, 58, 62, 65, 68, 71, 74, 78, 81	
material 39, 42, 46, 49, 52, 55, 58, 62, 65, 68, 71, 74, 78, 81	
pavement-surface-elevation 39, 42, 46, 49, 52, 55, 58, 62, 65, 68, 71, 74, 78, 81	
slope 39, 42, 45, 49, 52, 55, 58, 61, 65, 68, 71, 74, 78, 81	
surface 39, 42, 45, 49, 52, 55, 58, 61, 65, 68, 71, 74, 78, 81	
water-surface-elevation 39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 55, 59, 61, 65, 68, 71, 75, 78, 81	
name .....	85
phone-number .....	85
conversion-definitions .....	
conversion-table .....	82
conversion-key .....	
conversion-table .....	
end-value .....	83
equivalent-value .....	83
start-value .....	83
units .....	82
calibrated-by .....	38
5.3.1.4.24.18.1.calibration .....	38
calibrated-by 38, 41, 45, 48, 51, 54, 57, 61, 64, 67, 70, 73, 77, 80	
comment 38, 41, 45, 48, 51, 54, 57, 61, 64, 67, 70, 73, 77, 80	
date 38, 41, 45, 48, 51, 54, 57, 61, 64, 67, 70, 73, 77, 80	
5.3.1.4.24.18.calibration-history .....	38
calibration 38, 41, 44, 48, 51, 54, 57, 60, 64, 67, 70, 73, 77, 80	
3.1.3.data .....	3
forecast .....	6
meatdata .....	33
observation-series .....	28
categorical-definitions .....	
categorical-table .....	82
categorical-table .....	
categorical-key .....	82
category .....	82
units .....	82
value .....	82
circle .....	
point .....	16, 28
radius .....	16, 28
city .....	
province .....	15
summarization .....	15
5.1.1.2.2.2.cloud-cover .....	7
ceiling-code .....	7
end .....	7
start .....	7
5.1.1.2.2.3.4.cloud-cover(excep) .....	8
ceiling-code .....	8
cover-end .....	8
cover-start .....	8
end .....	8
start .....	8
5.1.1.2.2.cloud-list .....	7
cloud-cover .....	7
exception .....	7
units .....	7
cmml .....	3
cmml .....	
head .....	3
version .....	3
6.7.contact .....	85
address .....	85
email .....	85

## E

elevation .....	
datum .....	84
units .....	84
6.8.equipment-information .....	85
manufacturer .....	85
model-number .....	85
serial-number .....	85
6.10.excep-category .....	86
excep-code .....	86
excep-description .....	86
excep-type .....	86
excep-description .....	
lang .....	86
5.1.1.2.2.3.exception(cloud) .....	7
cloud-cover .....	8
end .....	8
excep-category .....	8
start .....	8
exception(freezing) .....	
end .....	9
excep-category .....	9
freezing-spray .....	9
start .....	9
5.1.1.2.8.4.exception(temperature) .....	11
end .....	12
excep-category .....	12
start .....	12
temperature-value .....	12
5.1.1.2.10.1.6.exception(visibility) .....	12

end	13
excep-category	13
start	13
visibility	13
exception(wind)	
end	15
excep-category	15
start	15
wind	15
extension-instrument	
accuracy	79
calibration-history	80
cmml-index	79
commission-date	80
description	79
equipment-information	79
installation-date	79
instrument-id	79
instrument-state	79
last-inspection-date	80
last-maintenance-date	80
lower-range	79
point	79
resolution	79
sampling-interval	79
sensor-name	79
units	79
upper-range	79
extension(Obs)	
index	33
qc	33
qualifier	33
value	33
5.1.1.2.3.15.extension(PF)	27
categorical-code	27
categorical-table	28
conversion-table	28
height	27
index	27
name	28
sampling-table	28
time-layout	27
type	27
units	27
value	28
F	
5.1.forecast	6
meteocode-forecast	6
pavement-forecast	15
5.1.1.2.3.1.freezing-spray	8
end	8
exception	9
frequency	8
ice-cover-modifier	8
intensity	8
occurrence	8

start	8
5.1.1.2.3.freezing-spray-list	8
freezing-spray	8

## G

5.1.1.2.13.2.6.gust-speed	14
lower-limit	15
upper-limit	15

## H

head	
product	4
source	5
humidity-instrument	
accuracy	66
calibration-history	67
cmml-index	66
commission-date	67
description	66
equipment-information	66
installation-date	67
instrument-id	66
instrument-state	66
last-inspection-date	67
last-maintenance-date	67
lower-range	66
point	66
resolution	66
sampling-interval	66
type	66
units	66
upper-range	66
humidity(Obs)	
index	32
qc	32
qualifier	32
type	32
value	32
5.1.2.3.12.humidity(PF)	25
categorical-code	25
categorical-table	25
conversion-table	25
height	25
index	25
name	26
sampling-table	26
time-layout	25
type	25
units	25
value	26

## I

ice-cover	
-----------	--

end	10
start	10

5.1.1.2.5.ice-cover-list	10
ice-cover	10
units	10

5.2.1.2.id	28
type	16, 28, 33

instrument	
lane-number	38, 42, 45, 48, 51, 54, 58, 61, 64, 67, 70, 74, 77, 80
road-construction	38, 42, 45, 48, 51, 54, 58, 61, 64, 67, 70, 74, 77, 80
shadowing	40, 43, 46, 49, 53, 56, 59, 62, 65, 69, 72, 75, 78, 82

## L

5.1.2.1.location	15
area	15
city	15
location-key	15
nws-zone	15
point	15
route	16
station	16

location(MD)	
id	33
region-metadata	34
station-metadata	34
type	33

location(MF)	
msc-zone-code	6
point	6

location(MF)-zone-name	6
------------------------	---

5.2.2.location(Obs)	28
area	28
point	28
route	29

lower-limit(accum)	
cumul-inf	7

## M

message	
language	85

metadata	
location	33
supplementary-metadata	82

meteocode-forecast	
location	6
parameters	6

msc-zone-code	
status	6

5.1.1.1.3.msc-zone-name .....	6
lang .....	6

## N

nws-zone .....	
province .....	15
summarization .....	15

## O

5.2.3.observation .....	29
air-quality .....	31
extension .....	33
humidity .....	32
pavement .....	31
physical-status .....	32
precipitation .....	30
pressure .....	29
radiation .....	30
snapshot-camera .....	33
snow .....	32
subsurface .....	31
temperature .....	30
valid-time .....	29
visibility .....	31
weather .....	32
wind .....	29

5.2.observation-series .....	28
location .....	28
observation .....	29
origin .....	28

origin .....	
id .....	28
type .....	28

5.3.1.4.24.20.3.overpass .....	39
aspect40, 43, 46, 49, 52, 56, 59, 62, 65, 68, 72, 75, 78, 81	
lower-roadway-elevation“ 40, 43, 46, 49, 53, 56, 59, 62, 65, 69, 72, 75, 78, 81	
material.40, 43, 46, 49, 52, 56, 59, 62, 65, 68, 72, 75, 78, 81	
pavement-surface-elevation40, 43, 46, 49, 52, 56, 59, 62, 65, 68, 72, 75, 78, 81	
slope39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 55, 59, 62, 65, 68, 71, 75, 78, 81	
surface .39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 55, 59, 62, 65, 68, 71, 75, 78, 81	

## P

parameters(MF) .....	
accum-list .....	6
precipitation-list .....	9

5.1.2.3.parameters(PF) .....	17
applicable-location .....	17
pressure .....	17

pavement-forecast .....	
location .....	15
parameters .....	17
time-layout .....	17

pavement-instrument .....	
accuracy .....	57
calibration-history .....	57
cmml-index .....	56
commission-date .....	57
description .....	56
equipment-information .....	57
installation-date .....	57
instrument-id .....	57
instrument-state .....	56
last-inspection-date .....	57
last-maintenance-date .....	57
lower-range .....	57
point .....	57
resolution .....	57
sampling-interval .....	57
type .....	56
units .....	56
upper-range .....	57

pavement(Obs) .....	
index .....	31
qc .....	31
qualifier .....	31
type .....	31
value .....	31

5.1.2.3.8.pavement(PF) .....	22
categorical-code .....	22
categorical-table .....	22
conversion-table .....	22
height .....	22
index .....	22
lane-number .....	22
name .....	23
sampling-table .....	22
time-layout .....	22
type .....	22
units .....	22
value .....	23

5.3.1.4.21.5.physical-status(MD) .....	36
accuracy .....	36
description .....	36
instrument-state .....	36
lower-range .....	36
resolution .....	36
sampling-interval .....	36
type .....	36
units .....	36
upper-range .....	36

physical-status(Obs) .....	
index .....	32
qc .....	32

qualifier .....	32
type .....	32
value .....	32

5.1.2.3.11.physical-status(PF) .....	24
categorical-code .....	25
categorical-table .....	25
conversion-table .....	25
name .....	25
sampling-table .....	25
time-layout .....	25
type .....	24
units .....	24
value .....	25

6.1.point .....	84
elevation .....	84
latitude .....	84
longitude .....	84

5.1.1.1.1.point(MF) .....	6
latitude .....	6
longitude .....	6

polygon .....	
point .....	16, 29

precipitation-instrument .....	
accuracy .....	47
calibration-history .....	48
cmml-index .....	47
commission-date .....	47
description .....	47
equipment-information .....	47
installation-date .....	47
instrument-id .....	47
instrument-state .....	47
last-inspection-date .....	48
last-maintenance-date .....	47
lower-range .....	47
point .....	47
resolution .....	47
sampling-interval .....	47
type .....	47
units .....	47
upper-range .....	47

5.1.1.2.4.precipitation-list .....	9
precipitation-event .....	9

precipitation(Obs) .....	
index .....	30
qc .....	30
qualifier .....	30
type .....	30
value .....	30

5.1.2.3.5.precipitation(PF) .....	19
categorical-code .....	20
categorical-table .....	20
conversion-table .....	20
height .....	20
index .....	19
name .....	20
sampling-table .....	20

time-layout	20	title	4	sampling-table	21
type	20	type	5	time-layout	21
units	20	valid-begin-time	5	type	20
value	20	valide-end-time	5	units	20
5.3.1.4.24.pressure-instrument	37	production-center		value	21
accuracy	37	sub-center	5	radius	
calibration-history	38			radius-units	16, 28
cmml-index	37	<b>Q</b>		rectangle	
commission-date	38			point	16, 29
description	37	6.6.qc	84	region-metadata	
equipment-information	38	performer	84	area	34
installation-date	38	qc-flag	85	city	34
instrument-id	38	summary	85	climatic-zone	34
instrument-state	37	qc-flag		country	34
last-inspection-date	38	associated-measurement-type	85	data-owner	34
last-maintenance-date	38	associated-measurement-category	85	description	34
lower-range	37	message	85	district	34
point	38	type	85	name	34
resolution	37	value	85	province	34
sampling-interval	37	6.4.qualifier	84	route	34
type	37	type	84	state	34
units	37	units	84	timezone	34
upper-range	37			road	
pressure(Obs)		<b>R</b>		aspect	39, 42, 45, 48, 51, 55, 58, 61, 64,
index	29			earthwork	39, 42, 45, 48, 52, 55, 58, 61,
qc	29	radiation-instrument		64, 68, 71, 74, 77, 80	
qualifier	29	accuracy	50	pavement-surface-elevation	39, 42, 45,
type	29	calibration-history	51	48, 51, 55, 58, 61, 64, 67, 71, 74, 77,	
value	29	cmml-index	50	80	
5.1.2.3.2.pressure(PF)	17	commission-date	51	slope	39, 42, 45, 48, 51, 55, 58, 61, 64,
categorical-code	17	description	50	67, 71, 74, 77, 80	
categorical-table	18	equipment-information	50	surface	39, 42, 45, 48, 51, 55, 58, 61,
conversion-table	18	installation-date	51	64, 67, 71, 74, 77, 80	
height	17	instrument-id	50	5.3.1.4.24.20.road-construction	38
index	17	instrument-state	50	bridge	39, 42, 45, 48, 52, 55, 58, 61, 64,
name	18	last-inspection-date	51	68, 71, 74, 77, 81	
sampling-table	18	last-maintenance-date	51	overpass	39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 55, 59, 62,
time-layout	18	lower-range	50	65, 68, 71, 75, 78, 81	
type	17	point	50	road	38, 42, 45, 48, 51, 54, 58, 61, 64,
units	17	resolution	50	67, 70, 74, 77, 80	
value	18	sampling-interval	50	route	
probability-of-precipitation		type	50	point	16, 29
end	10	units	50	rpu	
start	10	upper-range	50	cmml-index	36
5.1.1.2.6.probability-of-precipitation-list	10	radiation(Obs)		equipment-information	36
probability-of-precipitation	10	index	30	ip-address	36
unit	10	qc	31	phone-number	36
4.1.product	4	qualifier	30	physical-status	36
amended-regions	5	type	30	<b>S</b>	
category	4	value	30	sampling-definitions	
creation-date	4	5.1.2.3.6.radiation(PF)	20	sampling-table	83
current-issue	4	categorical-code	20	5.3.2.4.1.2.sampling-interval	83
field	4	categorical-table	21	units	83
initials	5	conversion-table	21		
next-issue	4	height	21		
operational-mode	4	index	20		
status	5	name	21		
timezone	4				



sampling-table .....	end .....	11	reporting-frequency .....	37
number-of-samples .....	start .....	11	rpu .....	36
sampling-interval .....	5.1.1.2.7.snow-level-list .....	10	snapshot-camera-instrument .....	75
sampling-key .....	snow-level .....	11	snow-instrument .....	69
sampling-start .....	unit .....	11	state .....	35
5.3.1.4.24.21.shadowing .....	snow(Obs) .....		station-maintainer .....	36
end-date40, 43, 46, 50, 53, 56, 59, 62,	index .....	33	station-owner .....	36
66, 69, 72, 75, 78, 82	qc .....	33	station-state .....	35
shadowing-ends40, 43, 46, 50, 53, 56,	qualifier .....	33	subsurface-instrument .....	59
59, 62, 66, 69, 72, 75, 79, 82	type .....	33	temperature-instrument .....	43
shadowing-starts40, 43, 46, 50, 53, 56,	value .....	33	timezone .....	35
59, 62, 66, 69, 72, 75, 78, 82	5.1.2.3.13.snow(PF) .....	26	type .....	35
start-date40, 43, 46, 49, 53, 56, 59, 62,	categorical-code .....	26	vegetation .....	37
65, 69, 72, 75, 78, 82	categorical-table .....	26	visibility-instrument .....	53
snapshot-camera-instrument .....	conversion-table .....	26	weather-instrument .....	72
accuracy .....	height .....	26	wind-instrument .....	40
calibration-history .....	index .....	26	subsurface-instrument .....	
cmml-index .....	name .....	26	accuracy .....	60
commission-date .....	sampling-table .....	26	calibration-history .....	60
description .....	time-layout .....	26	cmml-index .....	59
equipment-information .....	type .....	26	commission-date .....	60
installation-date .....	units .....	26	description .....	60
instrument-id .....	value .....	26	equipment-information .....	60
instrument-state .....	4.2.source .....	5	installation-date .....	60
last-inspection-date .....	credit .....	5	instrument-id .....	60
last-maintenance-date .....	credit-logo .....	5	instrument-state .....	60
lower-range .....	disclaimer .....	5	last-inspection-date .....	60
point .....	feedback .....	5	last-maintenance-date .....	60
resolution .....	more-information .....	5	lower-range .....	60
sampling-interval .....	production-center .....	5	point .....	60
type .....	start-valid-time .....		resolution .....	60
units .....	period-name .....	17	sampling-interval .....	60
upper-range .....	station .....		type .....	59
snapshot-camera(Obs) .....	id .....	16	units .....	60
index .....	type .....	16	upper-range .....	60
qc .....	5.3.1.4.station-metadata .....	34	subsurface(Obs) .....	
qualifier .....	air-quality-instrument .....	63	index .....	31
type .....	category .....	35	qc .....	31
value .....	city .....	35	qualifier .....	31
snow-instrument .....	climatic-zone .....	35	type .....	31
accuracy .....	commission-date .....	35	value .....	31
calibration-history .....	country .....	35	5.1.2.3.9.subsurface(PF) .....	23
cmml-index .....	data-owner .....	35	categorical-code .....	23
commission-date .....	description .....	34	categorical-table .....	23
description .....	district .....	35	conversion-table .....	23
equipment-information .....	extension-instrument .....	79	index .....	23
installation-date .....	humidity-instrument .....	66	lane-number .....	23
instrument-id .....	installation-date .....	35	name .....	23
instrument-state .....	last-inspection-date .....	36	sampling-table .....	23
last-inspection-date .....	last-maintenance-date .....	35	time-layout .....	23
last-maintenance-date .....	name .....	34	type .....	23
lower-range .....	pavement-instrument .....	56	units .....	23
point .....	point .....	35	value .....	23
resolution .....	precipitation-instrument .....	47	summarization .....	84
sampling-interval .....	pressure-instrument .....	37	supplementary-metadata .....	
type .....	province .....	35	categorical-definitions .....	82
units .....	radiation-instrument .....	50	conversion-definitions .....	82
upper-range .....			data-owner .....	82
snow-level .....			sampling-definitions .....	83

T		
temperature-instrument.....		
accuracy .....	44	
calibration-history .....	44	
cmml-index .....	43	
commission-date.....	44	
description.....	44	
equipment-information.....	44	
installation-date .....	44	
instrument-id.....	44	
instrument-state.....	44	
last-inspection-date.....	44	
last-maintenance-date.....	44	
lower-range .....	44	
point.....	44	
resolution.....	44	
sampling-interval.....	44	
type .....	43	
units .....	44	
upper-range .....	44	
5.1.1.2.8.temperature-list.....	11	
exception .....	11	
temperature-value.....	11	
type .....	11	
units .....	11	
temperature-value.....		
end .....	11	
ground-frost .....	11	
limit .....	11	
lower-limit .....	11	
start.....	11	
trend.....	11	
upper-limit .....	11	
temperature(Obs).....		
index .....	30	
qc .....	30	
qualifier .....	30	
type .....	30	
value .....	30	
5.1.2.3.4.temperature(PF).....	19	
categorical-code.....	19	
categorical-table .....	19	
conversion-table .....	19	
height.....	19	
index .....	19	
name .....	19	
sampling-table .....	19	
time-layout.....	19	
type .....	19	
units .....	19	
value .....	19	
time-layout.....	17, 84	
time-layout.....		
end-valid-time.....	17	
layout-key .....	17	
start-valid-time.....	17	
summarization .....	17	
time-coordinate.....	17	
U		
5.1.1.2.1.2.5.upper-limit(accum) .....	7	
cumul-sup .....	7	
5.1.1.2.9.1.UV-index .....	12	
end.....	12	
start.....	12	
UV-index-list .....	12	
V		
6.5.value .....	84	
units.....	84	
5.1.1.2.10.1.5.value(MF).....	12	
units.....	12	
5.3.1.4.23.vegetation .....	37	
age .....	37	
direction .....	37	
height .....	37	
proximity .....	37	
type.....	37	
visibility-instrument.....		
accuracy .....	53	
calibration-history .....	54	
cmml-index .....	53	
commission-date .....	54	
description .....	53	
equipment-information .....	54	
installation-date .....	54	
instrument-id .....	54	
instrument-state.....	53	
last-inspection-date .....	54	
last-maintenance-date .....	54	
lower-range.....	53	
point .....	54	
resolution .....	53	
sampling-interval.....	53	
type.....	53	
units.....	53	
upper-range.....	53	
5.1.1.2.10.visibility-list.....	12	
visibility .....	12	
visibility(MF).....		
end.....	12	
exception.....	12	
frequency .....	12	
start.....	12	
type.....	12	
value .....	12	
visibility(Obs).....		
index.....	31	
qc .....	31	
qualifier .....	31	
type .....	31	
value .....	31	
5.1.2.3.7.visibility(PF).....	21	
categorical-code.....	21	
categorical-table.....	21	
conversion-table.....	22	
height.....	21	
index .....	21	
name .....	22	
sampling-table.....	22	
time-layout .....	21	
type .....	21	
units .....	21	
value .....	22	
W		
5.1.1.2.11.waring-list .....	13	
warning-event .....	13	
5.1.1.2.11.1.warning-event(L1).....	13	
code.....	13	
end .....	13	
start .....	13	
status .....	13	
type .....	13	
warning-event .....	13	
5.1.1.2.12.2.wave-height .....	13	
end .....	14	
ice-cover-modifier .....	14	
lower-limit.....	14	
start .....	14	
upper-limit.....	14	
5.1.1.2.12.wave-height-list .....	13	
units .....	13	
wave-height.....	13	
weather-instrument.....		
accuracy.....	73	
calibration-history .....	73	
cmml-index .....	72	
commission-date .....	73	
description .....	72	
equipment-information.....	73	
installation-date.....	73	
instrument-id .....	73	
instrument-state.....	72	
last-inspection-date .....	73	
last-maintenance-date .....	73	
lower-range .....	73	
point.....	73	
resolution.....	73	
sampling-interval .....	73	
type .....	72	
units .....	72	
upper-range .....	73	
weather(Obs) .....		
index .....	32	

qc .....	32	point .....	41	categorical-table .....	18
qualifier .....	32	resolution .....	41	conversion-table .....	18
type .....	32	sampling-interval .....	41	height .....	18
value .....	32	type .....	40	index .....	18
5.1.2.3.14.weather(PF) .....	26	units .....	40	name .....	19
categorical-code .....	27	upper-range .....	41	sampling-table .....	18
categorical-table .....	27	5.1.1.2.13.wind-list .....	14	time-layout .....	18
conversion-table .....	27	units .....	14	type .....	18
height .....	27	5.1.1.2.13.2.5.wind-speed .....	14	units .....	18
index .....	26	lower-limit .....	14	value .....	19
name .....	27	upper-limit .....	14		
sampling-table .....	27	5.1.1.2.13.2.wind(MF) .....	14	exception(precip) .....	
time-layout .....	27	direction .....	14	end .....	9
type .....	27	end .....	14	excep-category .....	9
units .....	27	exception .....	15	precipitation-event .....	10
value .....	27	gust-speed .....	14	start .....	9
wind-instrument .....		modifier .....	14	5.1.1.2.4.1.precipitation-event(L1) .....	9
accuracy .....	41	start .....	14	end .....	9
calibration-history .....	41	wind-speed .....	14	exception .....	9
cmml-index .....	40	wind(Obs) .....		frequency .....	9
commission-date .....	41	index .....	29	intensity .....	9
description .....	40	qc .....	30	occurrence .....	9
equipment-information .....	41	qualifier .....	30	precipitation-event .....	10
installation-date .....	41	type .....	30	start .....	9
instrument-id .....	41	value .....	30	type .....	9
instrument-state .....	40	5.1.2.3.3.wind(PF) .....	18		
last-inspection-date .....	41	categorical-code .....	18		
last-maintenance-date .....	41				
lower-range .....	41				